

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

NON-COMPETES IN THE WORKPLACE:
EXAMINING ANTITRUST AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ISSUES

Thursday, January 9, 2020

8:30 a.m.

FTC Headquarters
600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

1 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

2 I N D E X

3 PAGE:

4 Welcome and Introductory Remarks 4

5

6 Statutory and Judicial Treatment of

7 Non-Compete Clauses 8

8

9 Applying State and Federal UDAP Principles

10 to Non-Compete Clauses 27

11

12 Panel 1: FTC Authority to Address Non-Compete

13 Clauses 42

14

15 Remarks - Rebecca Kelly Slaughter, Commissioner 107

16

17 Effects of Non-Compete Clauses: Economic

18 Literature Review 117

19

20 Panel 2: Effects of Non-Compete Clauses:

21 Analysis of the Current Economic Literature

22 and Topics for Future Research 136

23

24 Remarks - Noah Joshua Phillips, Commissioner 216

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1	FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION	
2	I N D E X (Continued)	
3		PAGE:
4		
5	Federal Rulemaking Process: Key Principles	
6	and Considerations	223
7		
8	Panel 3: Should the FTC Initiate a Rulemaking	
9	Regarding Non-Compete Clauses?	247
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1 thing I would ask the commenters to think about is
2 it's not, to my mind, sufficient just to tell us that
3 Section 5 allows us or gives us broad authority to
4 prohibit all sorts of conduct. The Commission lost a
5 number of cases in the appellate courts in the 1980s
6 that suggest there were limits to our Section 5
7 competition authority. This is well before the
8 alleged conservative takeover of the judiciary.

9 It's not just sufficient to tell us we get
10 Chevron deference. Agencies lose under Chevron
11 deference frequently in the D.C. Circuit and other
12 circuits, and it's not just sufficient to tell us we
13 get our deference. Our deference appears to be on its
14 last legs at the Supreme Court, so I would ask --
15 well, people can comment however they comment, but I
16 believe this is a very hard issue for us, and we take
17 seriously comments that grapple with these hard, hard
18 issues.

19 The fact that we are doing this workshop
20 should reflect our interest in this policy issue, but
21 it's a very hard issue, we think. So we hope the
22 comments focus on the hard legal and economic issues.
23 So I hope that doesn't dissuade anyone from
24 commenting, but I hope people take seriously what they
25 will hear today. We will get the transcript up by

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 Wednesday morning, at least in rough form, and we hope
2 commenters refer to the transcript in their comments.

3 Okay, so with that, I'll offer some quick
4 introduction to our two first -- two initial
5 presenters. Our first presenter is Orly Lobel.
6 Professor Lobel is the Warren Distinguished Professor
7 of Law and Director of the Program on Employment and
8 Labor Law at the University of San Diego School of
9 Law. I spent many weekends in the law library there,
10 and I can tell you it seems like a very nice place to
11 teach. My daughter is an undergraduate there, and
12 when I visit, I only get so much time with her.

13 Anyway, Orly is a graduate of the Harvard
14 Law School and Tel Aviv University. She was recently
15 named one of the most cited public law scholars in the
16 nation. She's written some wonderful books on legal
17 issues. My personal favorite is *You Don't Own Me:
18 How Mattel v. MGA Entertainment Exposed Barbie's Dark
19 Side*, because I worked on some of that case, as well
20 as numerous law review articles on a wide variety of
21 interesting topics. We're delighted she's going to
22 open our conference, and she's one of the preeminent
23 legal scholars in this area.

24 Professor Bill Kovacic will follow. Many of
25 you should need no introduction to Bill. He's been a

1 fixture in competition and consumer protection law for
2 over 40 years, but for those who do need an
3 introduction, because this is a new issue for us, so
4 we have new faces, Bill is a professor at George
5 Washington University Law School, where he is Director
6 of the Competition Law Center. He is also
7 Nonexecutive Director of the U.K.'s Competition
8 Markets Authority.

9 He was an FTC Commissioner from 2006 to 2011
10 and served as Chairman from 2008 to 2009. He was
11 previously the FTC's General Counsel from 2001 to
12 2004, and he was at the Commission much earlier in his
13 career in the 1970s and early 1980s and served on the
14 Senate staff of, I think, Senator Phil Hart, and he
15 was, in fact, my first law school professor for
16 contracts way back in the fall of 1983.

17 So with that, I turn it over to Professor
18 Lobel.

19 (Applause.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 STATUTORY AND JUDICIAL TREATMENT

2 OF NON-COMPETE CLAUSES

3 MRS. LOBEL: Thank you. So good
4 morning. It's a great pleasure to be here. I want to
5 commend the FTC for organizing this workshop and
6 putting together a terrific program. When I wrote
7 Talent Wants to be Free in 2013, arguing that the
8 labor market is a market that needs to be competitive
9 and that non-competes are inherently anticompetitive
10 tools that are spreading and pervasive and we need to
11 think about potential harms and effects not only on
12 employees and wages but also on entrepreneurship and
13 on innovation, I felt quite lonely -- I don't know
14 what happened right here -- in these arguments.

15 There were things out there, but just the
16 number of new empirical research and what we know in
17 the past, I would say, ten years, seven years, has
18 grown tremendously, and, so, it's very fitting that
19 January 2020, we're having this discussion, a new
20 decade and new attention to this market.

21 What I was tasked to do this morning is
22 provide some basics on -- particularly on the law and
23 explain why I think the common law has not really
24 given us a lot of certainty on where we are on
25 enforceability of non-competes and kind of show how

1 non-competes are at the intersection of many bodies of
2 law that have been treating it as kind of an under-
3 the-radar issue, and I think that this is why the
4 Federal Trade Commission really can play a role in
5 thinking about these issues.

6 So just basics on definitions. We are
7 talking about non-competes or covenants not to compete
8 in the post-employment context, so employees that sign
9 contracts that tell them that they need to refrain
10 from accepting employment in a similar line of work
11 for a specific period in a certain geographic area.
12 So we're always kind of in that zone of time/place
13 position. And I see this field as being at
14 intersections and, in that sense, because it's in
15 intersections of bodies of law, I think that's where
16 it kind of fell, you know, between the cracks or below
17 the radar.

18 So we're talking about contract law and
19 employment law. For centuries, it's been a common law
20 issue and there's a lot of statutory law, a lot of
21 state statutory law that varies. It is also an IP
22 question, and we'll see that trade secrets, which is
23 kind of the -- in itself, I think, in some ways the
24 neglected stepchild of intellectual property law,
25 plays a role not only in the definition sometimes of

1 the -- or not sometimes -- really at the core of what
2 is the enforcement requirements of non-competes, but
3 it also -- intellectual property serves as
4 alternatives to achieve similar goals, and a lot of
5 times all of these agreements that have to do with
6 intellectual property ownership and with competition
7 are bundled together in the same agreement. So all of
8 them mean that there's kind of this spectrum that we
9 need to consider when we think about where non-
10 competes fit.

11 We'll talk about how antitrust law can,
12 should play a role in non-competes, but I'll show that
13 there's not been a lot of that up to now, and then the
14 speaker after me will be the more knowledgeable on
15 Section 5, but I will say something about that in the
16 end.

17 So focusing on what has been the purview of
18 non-competes up to now, it's really, I think, fit to
19 start with this quote by a state court saying what
20 we're talking about in non-compete state law "is a sea
21 -- vast and vacillating, overlapping and bewildering.
22 One can fish out of it any kind of strange support for
23 anything, if he lives so long." And there's been one
24 advantage at least in having so much variation in
25 state law, which is the research.

1 So, really, that's the researcher's dream,
2 to have these natural experiments, and that's what's
3 been emerging in the past decade or so or a little bit
4 more than that, comparing not only the very few non-
5 enforcing states, the states like California,
6 paradigmatically, that do not enforce non-competes in
7 the context of employment, but, also, the majority of
8 states that enforce non-competes within reason or are
9 using the standard of reasonability but to varying
10 degrees.

11 And so now we know that even those varying
12 degrees, even the more minute differences, even
13 different details on what is required, does make a
14 difference in terms of mobility and all the different
15 questions that we want to ask about the labor market.
16 And I'll talk about this slide a little later, but you
17 can see even with the same state, you see here,
18 Florida is on this slide showing that you can have
19 variation with changes and reforms.

20 So throughout the day, we'll have
21 researchers like Evan Starr, who's done so much
22 important work on this, showing these effects with
23 changes in the law, again, not just moving from
24 zero -- from one to zero or kind of off-on enforcing
25 or non-enforcing, but also changing the policy on when

1 do we enforce, how do we enforce.

2 So, with the majority of states, when we
3 think about whether a non-compete will be enforceable,
4 we start with the Restatement of Contracts, and it's
5 always been that every state really will say that they
6 don't enforce unreasonable non-competes and what is
7 unreasonable. It's when the restraint is greater than
8 is needed to protect the business and goodwill of the
9 employer, a legitimate business interest, or this
10 need, this legitimate business interest is outweighed
11 by the hardship on the employee and the public's
12 interest, the public policy and the injury to the
13 public.

14 So how do we figure that out, that balance?
15 Again, we think about the scope both in terms of the
16 position, the time, the length that the non-compete
17 lasts, the geography that it covers, but it's always
18 this triangle. So it's the double triangular angle of
19 the effect on the employer versus the employee and the
20 public, in general. So this looks kind of ancient but
21 it's actually my RA designed this for Talent Wants to
22 be Free. It's just a page from the book.

23 So the legitimate business interest, I
24 mentioned already trade secrets. Those are, I think,
25 the best case for protectable interests that the

1 employer might claim, but we also see a lot of courts
2 considering customer goodwill, employee or former
3 employee relationship with clients, and then a little
4 bit less investment in human capital and training.
5 Those are all potentially legitimate business
6 interests of employers.

7 At the same time, again, courts always say,
8 even though it's not clear if that's actually carried
9 out, that what is a clear illegitimate business
10 interest to enforce a non-compete is restraining
11 competition. So that kind of naked restraint of
12 competition as a purpose, which is a -- you know, it
13 is a goal that a lot of companies will want in the
14 talent wars, is not justifiable.

15 The outliers in this story are only four
16 states, and California is the iconic one that's always
17 had this exceptional policy, is they are the ones that
18 do not enforce non-competes, they don't do this
19 balancing act, they just don't enforce non-competes at
20 all in the context of employment. They say that any
21 restraint -- anyone engaging in a lawful profession,
22 trade or business -- so notice the word "non-compete"
23 does not appear in the act.

24 It really uses the antitrust language. It
25 says that any restraint on trade is void, and the

1 California courts have been quite consistent for
2 decades upon decades in not enforcing non-competes and
3 actually not enforcing -- these are even more recent
4 developments and I think we're not even talking about
5 these kinds of restraints -- other restraints such as
6 nonsolicitation of customers, nonsolicitation of
7 coworkers, of former coworkers. So what they consider
8 as maybe more narrow restraints on trade are also to
9 that extent void.

10 But, again, it should be very much on the
11 table that that doesn't mean that no non-competes are
12 in force in California. California does enforce non-
13 competes when we're talking about the breaking up of a
14 partnership or the selling of goodwill between
15 business partners. So we're only talking about the
16 context of the labor market and employees being able
17 to pursue their profession and trade.

18 There's been a lot of movement on state law
19 in the past few years, and it's not surprising because
20 it is exactly like I described before, a moment really
21 with momentum of seeing the research, having a debate
22 and understanding the -- some of the gains in
23 California and other places that have been more
24 suspect of non-competes. And we'll talk about this
25 more. Actually, Jane, who is on the panel -- in our

1 upcoming panel now is one of the experts on a lot of
2 these reforms.

3 So a very broad brush here. We have several
4 states that have recently prohibited non-competes for
5 low-age workers, and some of them actually --
6 Washington, for example, that's here on the slide,
7 it's not low-wage workers; it's minimum-wage workers.
8 It's below a threshold, which is quite a high
9 threshold, so any worker that earns less than 100,000
10 a year, you cannot enforce a non-compete in that
11 state.

12 And Massachusetts was very much covered. I
13 see Russell Beck, who was material in that reform, in
14 the audience. Massachusetts is a good example where
15 they specifically looked at some of the harms on the
16 region and comparing the classic comparison of Silicon
17 Valley and Massachusetts tech hub and thinking about
18 potential gains of moving not all the way to
19 California but restraining the spread of non-competes.

20 And, so, they have a new statute that
21 requires ten-day written notice to actually sign a
22 non-compete, the right to consult an attorney before
23 signing. They limit all non-competes in this very new
24 statute to one year, and they require a garden leave,
25 a payment during that one year to the employee for

1 non-competing. And other states like Oregon have
2 passed similar recent laws.

3 Another very important issue, I think, that
4 we need to discuss and we will discuss is what happens
5 when a state -- and every state, as I just showed,
6 every state requires reasonableness. So even in the
7 states that enforce very broad non-competes, there
8 will be non-competes that are drafted that are too
9 broad even for those high-enforcing states. What
10 happens then?

11 And there's, again, great variation. It's
12 still the sea vacillating and with uncertainty. There
13 are those states that say if an employer has drafted
14 too broad a non-compete, then the entire clause is
15 void. Other states do not red-pencil but blue-pencil.
16 They allow the employer to still have an enforceable
17 non-compete within the limits that they deem
18 reasonable. Reformation states similar, but even more
19 active in saying, oh, you said, you know, this scope
20 of profession, we'll cull it a little bit. You know,
21 it's not nanotechnology, it's nanotechnology in
22 particular, engineering, like a medical device
23 application or -- so they'll rewrite the whole clause.

24 And this is really important because, again,
25 for the FTC, knowing how broad the unenforceable non-

1 competes are, how pervasive this phenomenon is and
2 what to do with this is important, and when, in 2016,
3 when the White House convened a meeting about non-
4 competes, and I was part of the White House Working
5 Group on thinking about these issues, the -- one of
6 the calls to the state by the President at the kind of
7 completion of this working group was that red pencil
8 is really the way to go because we don't want to give
9 those incentives to draft too broad non-competes, to
10 draft all these unenforceable clauses, put them in
11 employment contracts and then have no cost in having
12 those really broad interim effects.

13 Again, back to other kinds of variations,
14 there are some states that have long had specific
15 professions carved out of the non-compete enforceable
16 world, so broadcasting in several states where there's
17 this understanding that you want to allow reporters to
18 move freely, security guards, physicians -- I know
19 that we're going to talk about some findings about
20 physicians and the practice of non-competes. So there
21 are several states that do not enforce non-competes
22 specifically for doctors. And, also, the American
23 Medical Association has opined that non-competes
24 restrict competition, disrupt the continuity of care
25 and potentially deprive the public of medical

1 services.

2 That is not as strong an opinion or ethical
3 rule as the one with attorneys where the ABA has been
4 much more clear that for attorneys non-competes should
5 be void and are unethical. Tech workers, there's -- a
6 lot of the research centers around them, a lot of the
7 claims about scarcity of talent centers around the
8 tech industry and computer industry, and Hawaii is an
9 example where it specifically banned non-competes very
10 recently just for tech workers, and I think we'll also
11 hear about some studies about Hawaii and that effect.

12 There are bills before Congress, and, again,
13 we see kind of that spectrum of bills that would ban
14 non-competes for low-wage workers, bills that would do
15 the same for more workers, for all non-exempt
16 employees and a bill that would ban it completely. So
17 it's interesting to see that spectrum.

18 So, yes, we have this great spectrum that
19 changes all the time, and there are various ways to
20 measure strength of enforceability. It involves so
21 many different questions, like whether a court will
22 enforce a non-compete against a fired employee versus
23 a non-fired or someone that quit voluntarily. When
24 does the non-compete -- when is it presented to the
25 employee, before or after acceptance of an offer? Is

1 there a rule of thumb of how long a state will enforce
2 a non-compete on average?

3 And I want to make three points, again,
4 setting us toward the discussion that we'll have
5 throughout the day about what we've learned, what we
6 can learn from all of these variations. One insight
7 is that we're not just talking about one effect, and
8 this is why sometimes we have maybe variations even in
9 the debate of what we know from the empirical studies.
10 Sometimes we're talking about apples and oranges when
11 we talk about, you know, what do non-competes do.

12 Well, they do a lot of different things, and
13 I think, again, for thinking about this context of
14 talking about it at the FTC, it's been very important
15 to me to say it's not just a labor issue. It's a
16 market issue, and it's a competition issue and a
17 regional economic development issue. And, so, we have
18 to consider all of the different consequences and
19 costs and benefits, and I'll show a slide immediately
20 after this one about that.

21 The other point of these variations is we
22 have to consider alternatives of achieving the same
23 goals, and I mentioned already intellectual property
24 and clauses that restrain competition later on,
25 restrain mobility but in different ways: do they

1 alternate, are they effective enough without having
2 that ultimate blunt, you know, strongest gun of just
3 complete prohibition of moving to a competitor or
4 starting something new on your own.

5 And then the third point is the
6 pervasiveness of nonenforceable non-competes that
7 employees everywhere are signing and what to do about
8 that, and, so, that gap between what the law is and
9 how it plays out in action, again, I think that's
10 where a regulatory agency should be really concerned
11 and should have a role in enforcing at least what the
12 law says it does.

13 So the multiple effect, I have ten. I like
14 the number ten, it's nice and round, but you could
15 split it in different ways. I'll just highlight
16 several of these. We're talking about the market for
17 talent. It's a market just like the market for
18 products, and it can be richer or more scarce or less
19 productive in all sorts of ways.

20 I have some experimental behavioral studies
21 that I've done with my collaborator, On Amir, at UCSD
22 on just the effect of signing away a career trajectory
23 and how that can depress motivation of people to be
24 more productive, to enrich their own talent. So we're
25 talking about a market, but the market, the product,

1 is a human resource that makes its own decisions as
2 well on, you know, how it will behave. So it's not
3 just a company that's making kind of a unilateral
4 decision.

5 Another issue is the variation between
6 states has meant that there is a brain gain/brain
7 drain effect, and I know this in California. For me,
8 you know, I was teaching for six years in
9 Massachusetts and then in Connecticut and moving to
10 California and teaching employment law and seeing that
11 big difference. It's been really interesting to get
12 to know the legal community, and I know anecdotally,
13 but it's also shown in the empirical data, that
14 attorneys just call up somebody in an enforcing state
15 like in Illinois or Michigan and they say, come here
16 to Southern California, it's biotech; and Los Angeles
17 it's entertainment; and Silicon Valley, tech. Come
18 here, your talent will be valued, you will be able to
19 leave if you're unhappy, there's going to be a
20 competitive tournament more frequently over your
21 talent, and that has an effect in competition between
22 states themselves.

23 Wages and monopsonies, we'll talk about, I
24 think, quite a bit with the speakers that are coming
25 up, but what I think we'll talk about less and it's

1 near and dear to my heart, I have basically three
2 articles forthcoming right now that in some ways touch
3 on this particular aspect. I think that the evidence
4 is there that non-competes depress wages. There's
5 less mobility, less valuation of one's value and -- or
6 what they bring and competition over one's talent, but
7 it has a disproportionate negative effect on
8 particular identities.

9 And I have been writing about the very
10 sticky, very stagnating gender wage gap, and I think
11 that one of the things that we're seeing is that --
12 you know, it's kind of the -- Gary Becker, you know,
13 very basic 101, how do you eradicate an equality.
14 Well, you have a market, you have a competitive
15 market, a functioning market that sees underpaid
16 people, whether it's because of gender or race and
17 biases, and there is a tournament over -- specifically
18 over their abilities.

19 Okay, the second point out of the three, the
20 spectrum of tools that we have to protect those
21 protectable interests, those legitimate business
22 interests, it's very important to see that non-
23 competes are very much only a small piece of this
24 greater puzzle or one tool that is potentially
25 available or, in some places, not available.

1 So, in California, we have very active trade
2 secrecy litigation and, as I've shown in my most
3 recent book, in *You Don't Own Me*, that can be a very
4 strong threat on mobility in itself, even when those
5 claims are frivolous, even when an innovation
6 assignment is too broad, covers things that should not
7 be protectable under the bargain that we've drawn in
8 intellectual property, things are just conceptual in
9 the idea stage, things that were completely developed
10 on one's own. NDAs are frequently much broader than
11 what trade secrecy, the statutory trade secrecy
12 definition is.

13 We now have, and recently Congress has
14 strengthened trade secrecy by passing, the Defense
15 Trade Secret Act, having a civil right of action
16 federally and also increasing the penalties of the
17 Economic Espionage Act, the criminal arm of trade
18 secrecy. So all of those operate very strongly to
19 create a threat for employees to really think not only
20 twice but maybe three times and four times whether
21 they can move to a competitor or whether they can move
22 from their big established incumbent company and start
23 something new in the high-frequency market of, you
24 know, trading market and develop a new algorithm
25 without being sued or arrested, even. So all of this

1 to say we have a lot going on, and we have to think if
2 non-competes are really necessary.

3 Okay, so finally, the point that I've
4 already made about how there's a lot of evidence that
5 even in nonenforcing states, non-competes are
6 astoundingly -- basically as prevalent as in enforcing
7 states in the contracts themselves, which really means
8 that employers are just using this tool as a threat,
9 even when they don't think -- they know that they will
10 not be able to enforce it. And we know that that has
11 an effect, a behavioral effect. The FTC cares about
12 behavioral effects.

13 When we're thinking about the consumer
14 market, we think about, you know, what is the actual
15 practice in the market, what do people understand from
16 what they sign and how is behavior chilled. And
17 that's where -- that's the lead to the end of my talk
18 and now the kind of moving to the FTC's role. That's
19 where I think that it's just not enough to rely on
20 courts, ex post, to tell us, you know, in litigation
21 the context of defending a claim of a breach of a non-
22 compete contract whether something is enforceable or
23 not.

24 So there's a lot of roles, and we've started
25 seeing some of these roles being played out. In

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 California, there's some things that we could emulate
2 using the unfair business practices statutes and kind
3 of a private attorney general model.

4 Antitrust, we have the model of using
5 antitrust when we have the "do not hire" lateral
6 restraints, but we don't -- we have not employed that
7 so much in the vertical model of restraining trade
8 through non-competes, which is actually much more
9 pervasive. So the FTC and the Antitrust Division have
10 done quite a bit in making it clear that do not hire
11 among employers is, per se, illegal, and they've
12 announced that criminal prosecution is the next step,
13 but they haven't done something similar with non-
14 competes, which I would say are, again, both broader
15 in context or in how much they are used.

16 But also they're broader in their effect
17 because they tell employees that they can't go
18 anywhere, they can't go to any employer, they can't
19 found their own company so a disproportionate loss to
20 entrepreneurship, a new entry in a market, which is
21 really something that's of great concern and they
22 affect all employees. So they have -- so non-
23 competes, again, have been shown to have these
24 negative externalities, not only on those who sign
25 them but beyond on all workers in that region.

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 So last slide, I'm not an expert on Section
2 5 of the FTC Act, but I do think that for, you know,
3 setting up the discussion for today, we're talking
4 about the role of the FTC in looking at practices that
5 have a strong potential for stifling competition and
6 non-competes. You know, it's in the words themselves.
7 It kind of falls squarely in that standard, and I
8 think -- I think the FTC is really well positioned to
9 think about things that -- practices that are against
10 the public policy, even kind of looking at all of
11 those multiple effects beyond perhaps just what the
12 Antitrust Division looks at, you know, how
13 concentrated versus how much competition there is in a
14 particular market, but looking at all these multiple
15 effects, like the ten, if you want.

16 So I will end here, and we're going straight
17 into -- I'll be in the next panel, too. So thank you.

18 (Applause.)

19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 APPLYING STATE AND FEDERAL UDAP PRINCIPLES
2 TO NON-COMPETE CLAUSES

3 MR. KOVACIC: Thanks very much to
4 Chairman Simons, to his colleagues on the Commission,
5 to the Office of Policy Planning for the wonderful
6 opportunity to participate in the program today, and
7 great thanks for Orly to offer that great summary of a
8 lot of dense and difficult material on the approach of
9 competition policy to dealing with non-competes.

10 I'm going to talk about the consumer
11 protection side of the enforcement and rulemaking
12 agenda and to think about the use of consumer
13 protection concepts directly in the prosecution of
14 cases or in the development of rules. My main policy
15 conclusion is that the paths that Orly has suggested
16 are the most promising paths, that is, that the
17 consumer protection mandates that both the Federal
18 Government and most of the states work with tend to be
19 so explicitly consumer-facing that they don't address
20 very directly the employer/employee relationship as a
21 focus of attention.

22 So a major policy conclusion I'm going to
23 offer, and just to identify it first, is that Orly's
24 emphasis on competition as a theory of enforcement of
25 policymaking is probably the most promising here. And

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 thus you've heard -- you've seen the best roadmap, I
2 think, so far, to begin with.

3 I want to talk about two things about
4 consumer protection. One is the coverage of unfair or
5 deceptive acts and practices and whether or not it
6 would encompass the kinds of concerns that we're
7 addressing today, and then to talk about strategy and
8 process for policymaking, and here I'm going to
9 address concerns that would be related to the use of
10 unfair methods of competition by both the FTC or by
11 the state governments with their replicas of the FTC
12 Act or in the development of rules, both approaches.

13 So second half, my presentation focuses on
14 policy implementation; the first on the concept of
15 using consumer protection, and, in doing this, I speak
16 for myself, not the Competition of Markets Authority
17 in the United Kingdom, but I do draw upon, in one
18 instance, my experience there to suggest what
19 approaches might be taken going ahead.

20 A basic assumption I'm making here is that
21 there's not going to be new legislation right away.
22 So I'm talking about tools that the FTC and the states
23 could use right now, currently, at their disposal.
24 I'm not going to take the easy escape hatch by saying
25 you walk up the street here to the big, white-domed

1 building and ask them for more stuff. Maybe they'd
2 give it to you, maybe not, although I'm going to cheat
3 on that a bit at the end in saying if I was going to
4 ask them for more stuff here, here's what I'd ask them
5 for in order to do this, to address the mandate.

6 The most fundamental question, I think, that
7 would arise in using the unfairness or deception
8 authority of the FTC or most of the state governments
9 as well is whether it covers this relationship. Most
10 of these statutes, either by their own terms, by
11 policy interpretation, or by jurisprudence, address
12 business-to-consumer relationships. In a number of
13 the state laws, it's expressly contained in the
14 statute that this deals with relationships between
15 merchants and consumers.

16 In the federal policy guidance and
17 jurisprudence, the consumer protection mandate -- and,
18 again, I'm talking about unfair practices, I'm talking
19 about deceptive practices -- both of those guidelines
20 talk about the consumer interest first and foremost.
21 So the basic question is who's covered by this?
22 Unmistakably, relationships involving merchants,
23 sellers and individual consumers and users, clearly
24 covered.

25 The FTC in a number of instances has said

1 that the consumer can be a business enterprise, too,
2 covering a number of business-to-business
3 relationships as well. Notable examples, the dozens
4 upon dozens of so-called phoner-toner cases that the
5 FTC brought, beginning in the 1990s carrying forward,
6 where the victim was another business enterprise. It
7 was a smaller business enterprise, often a retailer
8 that's dealing with a wholesaler or a manufacturer,
9 which is using spurious business methods to push
10 prices up or to impose unfair terms, and the phoner-
11 toner cases, again, and again, focus opened business-
12 to-business relationships. So who is the consumer?
13 The customer. The customer was a business enterprise;
14 it wasn't an individual consumer.

15 The most recent example from the FTC's
16 experience is the fleet card case. This involves use
17 of fuel cards by a business enterprise that was
18 offering to retailers, to smaller operators, the use
19 of a fuel card that could be used to purchase fuel for
20 operations. The terms on which this was offered,
21 again, involved significant misrepresentation, deceit,
22 and the FTC challenged this. The FTC's complaint,
23 indeed, almost uses the terms "customer" and
24 "consumer" interchangeably: "Customer" suggesting
25 that we're not talking about an end-user, the

1 individual in a home, the operator in a personal car
2 purchasing gasoline. These were business enterprises
3 that were using the fuel card system in question.

4 So without a doubt, the FTC has, through
5 litigation, through policymaking, fairly well
6 established an administrative practice and I think a
7 widely accepted custom to treat business-to-business
8 relationships as falling within the ambit of its
9 consumer protection authority. I would say that that
10 question has never made its way up to the Supreme
11 Court, that is, is this an acceptable stretch to treat
12 business-to business relationships as being
13 encompassed by the unfairness and deception authority
14 of the FTC, that hasn't happened, but my intuition
15 would be that that's probably going to be a
16 supportable position.

17 What about relationships between employers
18 and workers? There's not much here. There's only a
19 very thin basis of experience for offering any
20 conclusions, and my research suggests it all deals
21 with privacy and data protection. An issue that arose
22 first with Safe Harbor and later with Privacy Shield
23 was the effectiveness of the FTC's enforcement
24 framework to take alleged breaches of the promises
25 that businesses would make in connection with Safe

1 Harbor and Privacy Shield, notably their promises to
2 respect and apply the standards that come out of the
3 European Union, the European Commission related to
4 privacy, the FTC would use Section 5 of the FTC Act,
5 its deception or perhaps its unfairness authority, to
6 challenge breaches of those promises.

7 So the FTC Section 5 authority was a crucial
8 ingredient of the effectiveness of both Safe Harbor
9 and Privacy Shield. And on a couple of occasions,
10 European authorities or non-EU members that wanted to
11 use the framework asked the FTC, are you really going
12 to enforce this, and is your jurisdiction effective?
13 Bob Pitofsky signed a letter to the European
14 Commission in the late 1990s during his Chairmanship
15 that said yes, no question.

16 I signed such a letter for the Government of
17 Switzerland in 2008, saying don't worry about it.
18 What was the specific technical issue that could come
19 up? Lots of the data transfer issues involve taking
20 the data about a single employee located in the
21 European Union, or in this case in Switzerland, and
22 transferring it to a North American entity.

23 The interest to be protected was the
24 interest of the worker as a worker. The privacy
25 interest of the worker, not the privacy interest of a

1 consumer who had given information to the enterprise,
2 not a consumer-facing issue, but the data protection
3 mandate encompassed the interest of workers, laborers
4 whose information was being transferred, as well as
5 the information of individuals.

6 No intention has been drawn specifically in
7 any litigation setting to whether they're covered by
8 the FTC's authority; that is, can the FTC use its
9 unfair or deceptive acts or practices authority to
10 treat breaches of this obligation that arguably
11 involve the interests of workers, laborers, as opposed
12 to individual consumers.

13 Certainly, in the two letters, again, when I
14 signed myself with a little bit of uncertainty about the
15 basis, the legal basis for doing this. Bob Pitofsky's
16 letter and my letter both say, yes, it's covered.
17 Now, this isn't an issue that drew a lot of attention.
18 The Swiss Government nor the European Union said, hey,
19 we've studied your consumer protection framework; are
20 you really sure about this specific scenario? They
21 didn't ask about that, but we gave a fairly blanket
22 suggestion that, yes, it's covered.

23 My inference from this is that, if you think
24 about developing a foundation for addressing the
25 roster of concerns that Orly mentioned and that our

1 fellow panelists will be discussing later, the
2 argument that what's at stake is a basic distortion of
3 the competitive process itself, markets for labor and
4 the effect of restrictions on markets for labor on
5 competition within a sector, that's a more promising
6 foundation to build an enforcement program than unfair
7 deceptive acts or practices at the federal level.

8 I'll mention that, again, if you look at the
9 states, if you look at all the state laws, you see
10 some significant variation in the way in which the
11 consumer protection mandate is spelled out. Some
12 states, again, very clearly talk about consumer-facing
13 relationships, right in the text of the law. Others
14 incorporate by reference basically federal
15 jurisprudence, federal policymaking, in a sense to
16 absorb what the FTC has done in this area.

17 The language of several state laws is a bit
18 broader, arguably would allow the state to use its
19 consumer protection mandate to challenge some of these
20 practices, perhaps in litigation. There's an opening
21 there. Although, if the competition mandate which is
22 in parallel in these statutes dealing with unfair
23 methods of competition is equally broad and
24 significant, I don't know why you wouldn't use that
25 first as your first theory of enforcement. But in

1 short, the state unfair or deceptive acts or
2 practices, consumer protection mandate provides in
3 some instances a bit more flexibility that arguably
4 doesn't exist in the U.S.

5 Well, do you try to stretch, if you're
6 the FTC? You try and stretch and say, yes,
7 employer/employee relationships are encompassed in the
8 UDAP framework. Do you do that? You could try to do
9 that. You could try to stretch. There have been a
10 number of instances in which the agency has stretched
11 authority at the boundaries. I'd simply observe and
12 to come back to this in a moment that the ability to
13 stretch or to develop a rule that doesn't involve
14 obvious stretching depends so much on the quality of
15 the empirical evidence that's offered to support the
16 rule.

17 I just say that where the FTC has succeeded
18 in the past of using either rulemaking or litigation
19 to expand the boundaries of its authority. Where has
20 it had the most success? It's done it in an
21 environment in which the judiciary was largely
22 sympathetic to efforts to do that; that is, you had
23 courts that were willing to look at the expert agency
24 with a broad mandate and say we will support you in
25 this extension. I don't have a rigorous proof for you

1 but I'd suggest that that judicial environment doesn't
2 exist today.

3 Indeed, judges who at one time had an
4 enthusiasm for entertaining these approaches largely
5 don't populate the federal courts today, least of all
6 the Supreme Court. So that instead you have skeptics
7 about the extension of the administrative state,
8 skeptics looking at efforts to do things that are more
9 creative. It's not impossible; that is, well-founded
10 efforts to do things at the frontiers of authority can
11 succeed. This agency has done them in a number of
12 impressive instances.

13 Actavis, Phoebe Putney, NC Dental, three
14 competition cases dealing at rough, difficult edges
15 and frontiers to the agency's authority, three trips
16 to the Supreme Court, three victories. That didn't
17 happen by accident. So that's my way of saying that
18 if it's hard and it's difficult, if you use a very
19 careful and well-thought-out process to go about it,
20 there are ways to increase your success, and when the
21 decisions were taken in those cases at this table on
22 each one of them, I'd just suggest to you generally
23 the overwhelming assessment was not that we were going
24 to win, that these were cases worth doing, that the
25 prognosis was not, on the whole, favorable. Matters

1 worth doing, just a way of saying that sometimes you
2 can stretch the frontiers and you can succeed.

3 Some concluding thoughts about process.
4 What's the foundation for either doing the good case
5 or developing an effective rule? And let's assume
6 that we go down the path of the competition authority
7 here, and that's the way you go about doing it. The
8 essential foundation is going to be the persuasiveness
9 of the policy analysis that the agency does, not just
10 taking into account research that is sympathetic
11 toward greater protection for employees but to taking
12 head on and distinguishing research that is not
13 sympathetic to that approach, that is skeptical or
14 critical.

15 That evidentiary debate is what's going to
16 be brought out in the appellate process. And, again,
17 did I mention before? It's largely a skeptical
18 environment for doing that? It is. So the bolder the
19 measure, the stronger the evidentiary armor is going
20 to have to be and the more thoughtful the analyses.
21 It's possible to do; it's just a more difficult climb
22 today than it was at an earlier time. And this is the
23 case whether you're dealing with cases, whether you're
24 dealing with advocacy, whether you're trying to
25 promulgate rules.

1 And again and again what's the argument here
2 that's going to work? It's going to be the argument
3 that speaks to the courts and the language they want
4 to hear today. It's economic analysis. Tell us about
5 actual experience, draw upon the approach that Orly
6 was suggesting before. What has the actual experience
7 been as a way of anticipating whether the proposed
8 regulatory measure makes sense? And, yes, part of
9 that involves drawing upon the full range of
10 observations that come in part from consumer
11 protection economics, that come from competition
12 economics that perhaps show what a new competition
13 approach might do.

14 In all of it, what the agency is doing is a
15 form of branding. Everything an agency does day in
16 and day out speaks to an outside audience that either
17 says, we're competent, we're thoughtful or, by
18 contrast, we are incompetent, we're idiots. Every
19 word that comes out of an agency emphasizes one of
20 those two approaches. So for a competition authority
21 that has the ability to do research, to develop a
22 program, the coherence, the clarity and the sense
23 given to reviewing courts and to legislators, we know
24 what we're talking about.

25 Maybe deference is a mirage. I tend to

1 think it is. I think courts want to hear first that
2 it's a good idea, then they defer. So the crucial
3 foundation for doing good work is to give them a
4 reason to defer in the first place. So it's the
5 quality of the analysis bringing to bear all of the
6 distinctive skills that the FTC has on the process
7 that builds the foundation that is ultimately
8 persuasive, especially if you want, for example, a
9 rule that's going to denominate areas of per se
10 illegality.

11 In the competition world that requires the
12 finding that far more often than not the behavior is
13 harmful, and it's going to be the quality of the
14 empirical basis to support that it is impressive or
15 not.

16 One thought about rulemaking, and there's
17 wonderful panelists, including my colleague, Dick
18 Pierce, who has forgotten more about this than I'll
19 ever know, about rulemaking and its difficulties. I'd
20 just say that Magnuson-Moss doesn't terrify me as much
21 as it does a number of others. There were two
22 wonderful studies that were done in the late '80s when
23 I was a young person at the FTC when the rulemaking
24 process was not going so well -- one done by the
25 administrative conference, one by the FTC, that looked

1 at rules that were good and bad, good and bad in the
2 sense of how long it took. And both of those studies
3 said, if you do a really good job of framing the rule
4 and think through very carefully what you're going to
5 do, it doesn't take a lifetime; you can do it in two
6 or three years, you can do it more quickly.

7 My proposition would be a careful study of
8 the ones that worked and going back to these earlier
9 studies about how to do this work, this good way to
10 begin in thinking about how you frame a rule and do
11 the rule. There's a lot of experience, I fear more
12 and more forgotten now, about how it can be done well.
13 Magnuson-Moss doesn't scare me so much on that point.

14 There's a lot of room for state and federal
15 cooperation on this. If the FTC were to build a rule
16 and proceed on this basis it would have to be able to
17 draw upon the assembled experience that is again the
18 empirical basis that says it's going to work and it's
19 a good idea and it's going to succeed. That
20 cooperation shouldn't be intermittent; that should be
21 a regular element of ongoing work, that should be a
22 working group that does this day in and day out.

23 Last, in my escape hatch, if you're going to
24 think about legislation, perhaps then you go to
25 Congress and say here are the specific powers we want.

1 We want APA rulemaking with civil penal authority,
2 give it to us. They'd say, where have you ever done
3 that before? You did it with the Telemarketing Sales
4 Rule; you've done it in a number of instances; you
5 know how to do it. We've shown you that we can use it
6 responsibly, so give us the authority. Here are the
7 examples where it's worked. It's not scary to do it
8 based upon the case that we made to do this.

9 And the last thought is that the markets
10 regime that the Competition and Markets Authority in
11 the U.K. has does a nice job of dealing with these
12 problems that have overlapping competition and
13 consumer dimensions. It enables you to do novel
14 things that don't involve showing that there's a
15 violation of existing law. If I was going to import
16 one thing to bring along with me, that's something I'd
17 think of in my legislative work list.

18 Thank you.

19 (Applause.)

20 MS. MACKEY: Thank you, Bill and Orly. We
21 move to a break now until 9:35, and then we'll start
22 again with our panel. Thank you.

23 (Recess.)

24

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 PANEL 1: FTC AUTHORITY TO ADDRESS

2 NON-COMPETE CLAUSES

3 MR. HAMBURGER: Good morning. My name is
4 Jacob Hamburger. I'm an attorney in the Office of
5 Policy Planning at the Federal Trade Commission, and
6 to my right is Sarah Mackey, Deputy Director at the
7 Office of Policy Planning at the FTC, and welcome to
8 our first panel today on the FTC's authority to
9 address non-compete clauses. We're very happy that
10 you guys could join us, both here in person and on
11 the web.

12 One thing before we start our panel I just
13 want to point out is that we have our people walking
14 around with question cards, so if you have any
15 questions along the way, just write down your
16 question, raise your hand, and there will be people
17 walking around, collecting them, and then we'll be
18 able to ask them during today's session.

19 So some quick introductions. You guys have
20 the first -- you guys have everyone's bios in front of
21 you, so we won't need to go into the full thing. But
22 to my left, in order, is Jane Flanagan. She is a
23 Visiting Scholar at the Illinois Institute of
24 Technology Chicago-Kent College of Law and a
25 Leadership and Government Fellow with the Open Society

1 Foundations.

2 And to her left is Damon Silvers. He is
3 Director of Policy and Special Counsel at the AFL-CIO.
4 And to Damon's left is Randy Stutz. He is Vice
5 President of Legal Advocacy at the American Antitrust
6 Institute. And to his left is Eric Posner. He is the
7 Kirkland & Ellis Distinguished Service Professor of
8 Law at the University of Chicago Law School. And
9 we've already introduced Bill and Orly.

10 So with that, let's go ahead with Jane.

11 MS. FLANAGAN: So good morning and thank you
12 for that introduction, and thank you for the
13 opportunity to participate in what I think is a really
14 important event and to be here with these really very
15 distinguished copanelists, so thank you.

16 My name is Jane Flanagan. Until about a
17 year ago, I was the Chief of the Workplace Rights
18 Bureau within the Illinois Attorney General's Office,
19 where, among other things, I led around a dozen
20 investigations and two lawsuits into employers' use of
21 non-compete agreements for mostly low and middle-
22 income workers. In the course of those investigations
23 and our intake process, I spoke to many individuals,
24 restaurant workers, nurses, healthcare providers,
25 hairstylists, massage therapists, salespeople,

1 receptionists, employees of local news stations,
2 customer service personnel, childcare providers, among
3 others, who were subject to and whose lives were
4 impacted by non-competes.

5 So, today, I'd like to use part of my time
6 to just sort of highlight some of these experiences
7 and my observations from those investigations with a
8 particular focus on, you know, what Orly called the
9 gap, really almost I would say chasm that exists
10 between the legal theories that underpin non-compete
11 law and how I saw them used in practice.

12 I'll also take some time to discuss the
13 legal theories that we relied upon to do these
14 investigations and conduct those lawsuits and some of
15 the work that other states' attorneys general are
16 doing in this area.

17 So, as Orly highlighted for us, existing law
18 governing non-competes is premised on this assumption
19 that these are individualized contracts negotiated
20 between employees and employers. However, in the
21 investigations that we conducted, uniformly, the non-
22 compete clause was one term within a larger employment
23 agreement or contract presented to all employees
24 across a workforce, typically on an employee's first
25 day of work to be clicked or initialed, as any of us

1 would in sort of a standard consumer contract that we
2 signed for whatever, a cell phone.

3 Given that these contracts were sort of
4 unilaterally drafted and presented as part of an
5 onboarding process, many of the employees we spoke
6 with didn't realize they were subject to a non-compete
7 at all until they attempted to leave their job. It
8 may not have made much difference anyway as many of
9 the contracts also stated specifically on their face
10 that agreement to the entirety of the contract was a
11 term and condition of work. So because these non-
12 competes were applied sort of broadly across the
13 entire workforce with little to no differentiation for
14 individual differences in pay, job duties, or exposure
15 to confidential information, they were imposed on
16 employees for whom there was no legitimate legal
17 justification, not all employees in a workforce,
18 necessarily, but certainly some.

19 So one childcare center required an
20 identical non-compete for their groundskeepers,
21 landscapers, maintenance staff, the daycare workers in
22 the classrooms, the lead teachers, as well as the
23 administration. A check-cashing and payday loan
24 company required the lowest level customer service
25 representatives who made \$12 an hour or around there

1 to sign the same non-compete as the assistant manager,
2 regional managers with oversight of large territories.

3 And I think these observations are
4 consistent with a recent survey of employers conducted
5 by the Economic Policy Institute that found that of
6 employers who report using non-competes, about a third
7 of them use them for every employee in the workforce.
8 Perhaps for this reason many of the employers that we
9 investigated almost immediately agreed to drop the
10 non-competes for some categories of workers who were
11 subject to them.

12 We did engage in some negotiations about
13 employees with access to confidential customer data,
14 for example, or customer lists, but these concerns
15 were protected by less restrictive means and existing
16 contracts, for example, confidentiality or non-solicit
17 provisions, which we had not challenged and also by
18 employers taking steps to limit employee access, for
19 example to confidential data, that wasn't necessary to
20 perform their job.

21 I don't recall hearing an argument from an
22 employer that the employees would be deprived of
23 valuable training without the non-compete. For most
24 of these workers the training they received was
25 training necessary to do the job.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 So a second observation I'd like to make
2 from our investigations is that court enforceability
3 or lack of enforceability was not particularly
4 material to the employees that were impacted by them.
5 Most employees are not familiar with legal standards
6 governing non-competes. They did not have time or
7 resources to consult with legal counsel or to hire
8 them to challenge them to wait out the term of a non-
9 compete. As such, we also saw numerous instances in
10 which the terms of the non-compete themselves --
11 forget about who they were applied to but the actual
12 terms -- were also so broad as to be unenforceable.

13 One high-end steakhouse prohibited
14 employees, for example, from working at any restaurant
15 that featured steaks, chops, seafood or derived more
16 than 25 percent of their revenue from the sale of
17 beef. So an employee that contacted us had lost a
18 job, a prospective job, with another restaurant that
19 didn't believe they were covered by that definition
20 but didn't want to risk litigation.

21 We also saw broad geographic restrictions.
22 So one advanced practice nurse we spoke with had a
23 non-compete that prevented her from practicing within
24 25 miles of her former employer. She lived in a small
25 city in a relatively rural area of Illinois, which

1 meant that any competitor, hospital or medical
2 facility was covered by that radius and she was off
3 limits.

4 So despite the fact that I think most of the
5 legal experts on this panel would agree that the terms
6 I've just described would not hold up in court, it
7 really didn't make much practical effect to employees
8 because they were not going to challenge them, and
9 informal enforcement was very effective. Employers
10 can mention or remind employees of a non-compete when
11 they leave a job. We saw that multiple times. They
12 can mention a non-compete to prospective employers
13 when they call for a reference check.

14 I remember speaking to one employee of a
15 small spa and hair salon whose employer had enforced a
16 non-compete against one former employee and would
17 "brag" about that or sort of wave around the TRO she'd
18 obtained to prevent other workers or dissuade other
19 workers from looking for competitive offers. And,
20 interestingly, those workers expressed that they felt
21 this not only limited their outside options but it
22 limited their ability to then complain about things
23 like low wages or bad work schedules at that job that
24 they felt stuck in.

25 So, you know, in short, my observation has

1 been that employers really have few current
2 disincentives to both overuse and overreach in non-
3 competes and that private litigation is unlikely to
4 discipline the harmful or anticompetitive effects of
5 non-competes for many workers, which is, I think, why
6 talking about a proactive ban makes a lot of sense.

7 Finally I just wanted to highlight, and I
8 think we'll talk about this more in our discussion,
9 sort of the bases for some of the investigations that
10 we conducted. So we used a couple of different
11 theories in Illinois to do this work. One, we saw --
12 in the court cases we filed, we saw declaratory
13 judgments that as applied to certain categories of
14 low-wage workers that non-competes at issue were per
15 se unenforceable under state common law. And the way
16 that we did that is that state attorneys general,
17 including in Illinois, often have *parens patriae*
18 authority to essentially enforce the common law on
19 behalf of the people and the businesses in their
20 states.

21 Secondly, we did argue that the blanket
22 application of non-competes in these cases were unfair
23 under the Illinois Consumer Fraud Act. We can talk
24 about sort of the details of this later. We did not
25 make a particularly clear distinction between an

1 unfair method of competition and an unfair practice,
2 in part because of Illinois case law in this area, but
3 we really argued that they offended the public policy
4 against restraints on trade and competition and that
5 they caused substantial injury to Illinois employers
6 in the state in the form of decreased sort of job
7 mobility and entrepreneurship.

8 And Illinois is one of the states that's
9 passed a low-wage worker ban, so after the Illinois
10 Freedom to Work Act was passed, we also asserted that
11 in some of our investigations that involved employees
12 earning less than \$13 an hour.

13 The New York Attorney General's Office has
14 also conducted some investigations into use of non-
15 compete agreements. They have sort of different broad
16 statutory authority to investigate sort of
17 unlawfulness within the state, pursuant to the New
18 York Executive Law, so that's been kind of the basis.

19 And Attorney General Bob Ferguson in
20 Washington recently filed a case involving baristas at
21 a Washington-based coffee shop, asserting his unfair
22 competition authority under state law.

23 So as Orly mentioned, a number of states
24 have passed legislation in the past few years but it
25 really does, despite these three states that have done

1 limited enforcement and this handful of states that
2 have engaged in some legislative activity, the
3 majority of states have seen no enforcement or
4 legislative activity in this area, and state law does
5 really remain a patchwork largely still governed by
6 common law standards that can only be enforced in
7 court on a largely individual basis, reflecting
8 neither the way that non-competes are used in practice
9 for employees nor given employers really any clear
10 standard for shaping their internal policies in this
11 area.

12 So for this reason a number of state
13 attorneys generals have publicly supported an FTC
14 rulemaking to ban non-competes, calling it the
15 quickest and most comprehensive regulatory path to
16 protecting workers from these exploitative contracts,
17 and I agree.

18 MR. HAMBURGER: Jane, thank you.

19 Damon?

20 MR. SILVERS: Great. Thank you, Jacob.

21 I'm Damon Silvers. I'm the Policy Director
22 and Special Counsel to the AFL-CIO, America's labor
23 federation. I want to begin by putting this in a much
24 larger context, which is, I think, why I was asked to
25 be here today as I am not as expert as my colleagues

1 are on the legal issue, the doctrinal issues involved.
2 But I think this is critical in terms of what some of
3 the speakers said about laying the evidentiary basis
4 for any -- any rulemaking that the Commission might
5 do.

6 Wage stagnation is perhaps the fundamental
7 economic and social problem that the United States
8 faces today, and this has now -- I think there is now
9 overwhelming evidence that this is true not just about
10 the last, say, five -- the period since the economic
11 crisis, but over, really over a generation. And it
12 underlies essentially a series of profound
13 macroeconomic challenges that we face and has -- and
14 is increasingly identified by the Federal Reserve --
15 you don't have to trust me on this matter -- but by
16 the Federal Reserve as the basic challenge that they
17 are facing in trying to manage the U.S. economy and
18 make monetary policy.

19 Wage stagnation is persistent in our
20 economy, particularly at -- in the portions of the
21 labor market not directly affected by recent
22 increases in the minimum wage. Wage stagnation is
23 prevalent, despite the fact that by most measures
24 economists would have cited ten years ago we have
25 been at full employment for a number of years now.

1 And there are -- there is now a substantial body of
2 literature seeking to explain this. There is a
3 growing consensus that at the core of this problem is
4 the decline in collective bargaining and the decline
5 in union density.

6 What we're talking about today is completely
7 intertwined with that phenomenon, just to remind you,
8 and I think this is in some of the other materials for
9 this meeting, collective bargaining coverage in the
10 private sector in the United States has declined from
11 a high of close to 40 percent in the 1950s to 6.3
12 percent today.

13 And the other issue that has gotten a lot of
14 attention is the issue we're talking about today,
15 which is anticompetitive practices in the labor market
16 by employers of which -- of which non-compete
17 agreements are a central feature. And as Jane just
18 said, I think we now have a fair amount of data we
19 didn't have until very recently that shows just how
20 prevalent non-compete agreements are.

21 So in the past, most studies in this area
22 have surveyed employees. It turns out for the reasons
23 that Jane was describing in terms of the fact that
24 these are contracts of adhesion, and many employees do
25 not know that they are subject to a non-compete

1 agreement until it's enforced on them, and often
2 enforced informally in ways that employees have little
3 ability to judge whether it's, in fact, an enforceable
4 contract. The type of enforcement I'm talking about
5 is simply a threat by somebody powerful directed
6 against somebody powerless.

7 It turns out, according to the Economic
8 Policy Institute Study that Jane cited, that when you
9 survey employers that non-compete -- that non-compete
10 agreement coverage seems to be in somewhere around 40
11 percent, and it depends on, again, how you -- you
12 know, which type of answer you take and that sort of
13 thing, but as opposed to the 20 percent coverage
14 levels that have been gotten by surveying employees
15 and asking are they covered.

16 Now, the second piece of data here that we
17 have and that deserves more inquiry but it's fairly
18 well established is that there is a negative
19 relationship between both the existence and the
20 enforcement of non-compete agreements and wage levels.
21 This is what was demonstrated in a statistically
22 significant way by the 2016 Treasury Department study.

23 Now, if that's not enough, I can tell you,
24 and I think this is my unique professional expertise
25 here, I can tell you that unions never agree to non-

1 compete agreements. I have never seen a collective
2 bargaining agreement that had one in it. And what
3 that tells you is is that this is a phenomenon of
4 contracts of adhesion, of contracts that are not
5 actually negotiated between parties with profound,
6 profound asymmetries in information and power.

7 Now, to get -- there is a deeper level here
8 in which this conversation is related to the questions
9 of collective bargaining and the overall bargaining
10 power of workers in the U.S. labor market. Non-
11 compete agreements, as we've heard from the prior
12 speakers, are generally justified as ways of
13 encouraging and protecting firm-specific investments
14 in human capital, and they -- and I would suggest to
15 you that the evidence -- that if you look at this, we
16 step back, all right, from the non-compete issue and
17 realize that what you are being told when -- if the
18 Commission is told this, what they are being told is
19 it is a solution to the collective action problem in
20 training, that this problem is not within with the
21 little box of competition policy.

22 This is a problem which has been addressed
23 in different times and different places through
24 different means. And I would suggest to you that the
25 non-compete agreement is a fundamentally exploitative

1 and economically destructive solution to that problem
2 and there are other solutions that are actually not
3 either exploitative or destructive. The primary
4 solution to this problem historically in the United
5 States has been multi-employer collective bargaining
6 and the provision -- and the funding of training
7 through multi-employer structures where employees are
8 free to move from employer to employer and the
9 employers as a whole pay for training.

10 Now, you might say, well, that is a
11 historical artifact of the industrial world, post-
12 World War II economy and all of that, except that this
13 is exactly how training is provided in all of our
14 major advanced industrial competitors. This is how
15 the training problem is solved in Scandinavia, in
16 Germany, in Japan, to a lesser degree in South Korea.

17 And it may not be a surprise that the
18 competition authorities in many of these countries
19 severely frown upon this type of handcuffing of
20 workers, so that the argument that we have to have
21 non-competes in order to make human capital investment
22 possible, never mind the fact that non-competes are
23 prevalent in areas of the labor market where employers
24 are making essentially no investments in human
25 capital, which is what Jane was just describing, but

1 even to the extent that we actually are talking about
2 this, that there's any substance to this at all,
3 non-competes are the inferior solution to the
4 problem.

5 Finally, I want to call attention to
6 the irony or the paradox of the fact that so many of
7 the non-compete agreements that are -- that employees
8 have signed in this country are unenforceable. As we
9 have heard, non-compete agreements are essentially per
10 se unenforceable in California. Many of the non-
11 compete agreements that employees sign as contracts of
12 adhesion upon employment in noncollective bargaining
13 settings are pretty clearly unenforceable under common
14 law or under some of these new state statutes and yet
15 they continue to be prevalent.

16 What does that tell us? Well, that
17 tells us, for starters, that they are not the product
18 of any kind of well-informed bargaining process of the
19 kind that market theorists would recognize as likely
20 to generate efficient outcomes. That in and of itself
21 should be part of the evidentiary basis for Commission
22 action.

23 Finally, I will just tell you an anecdote that
24 I think says a great deal about what it is we're speaking
25 about. Last night, I was in a very different place, at

1

2 Georgetown Law School, discussing a very different subject,
3 which is the relative success of the American venture
4 capital system. This is a subject that I am sure
5 that many of the skeptical judges that we heard about
6 earlier would be -- would agree about, be happy about.

7 Bill Janeway, an Oxford don who was
8 giving this talk and who has had long experience in
9 venture capital, concluded his remarks by saying, you
10 know, among the most important things to understand is
11 the fact that really the explosion of successful
12 venture capital investments occurred when the locus of
13 an innovation in the United States moved from
14 Massachusetts to California. And why did it do that?
15 Because they enforce non-compete agreements in
16 Massachusetts and they do not in California.

17 I would close by saying that if I started by
18 saying that the United States faces this very profound
19 economic challenge associated with wage stagnation
20 that the other economic challenge we face is whether --
21 the other central economic challenge we face in an era
22 of global competition, when we will no longer be the
23 world's largest economy, is will we be able to
24 effectively, effectively develop and make use of our
25 human capital. We are inviting -- by the prevalence

1 of these agreements, we are inviting someone else to
2 steal a march on us in this respect.

3 The last thing I'm going to say has to do
4 with a response to the comments that Professor
5 Kovacic made about the courts. The AFL-CIO has
6 been around a long time, and we have seen the courts
7 and the regulatory agencies move back and forth on
8 a number of occasions. It is, in our view, the role
9 of the regulatory agencies to aggressively address
10 this type of problem with the understanding that in
11 truth, you can't lose. If the courts recognize that
12 the factual and legal basis for action is well-
13 founded then obviously you've just won. If they do
14 not, in spite of the fact that it is well-founded,
15 then you have laid the groundwork for legislation.

16 Even if the courts overturn that
17 legislation, as for example, the Lochner-era
18 courts did over and over again when state regulatory
19 agencies attempted to address inequities in the labor
20 market. Even when the courts overturned that
21 legislation it lays the groundwork for the kinds of
22 profound legal changes that ultimately come when our
23 legal system fails to address the types of rather
24 serious problems in the most important market we
25 have, our labor market, over time.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 Thank you.

2 MR. HAMBURGER: Damon, thank you.

3 Randy, your remarks.

4 MR. STUTZ: Sure. Good morning and
5 thank you to the FTC for assembling this terrific
6 lineup of speakers, both on this panel and throughout
7 the day today. I am very honored to be here and
8 looking forward to the entire day. Thank you to
9 Sarah and Jacob as well for organizing this panel.

10 In my role at AAI, I have been thinking
11 about the theory of competitive harm underlying some
12 of the cases that Jane mentioned but really any case
13 channeling a non-compete agreement as a potential
14 antitrust violation. I think thinking about this
15 through an antitrust lens really helps to crystallize
16 what a serious challenge non-competes pose as a
17 competition policy issue.

18 What I see is a recurring problem in proving
19 competitive harm in these cases is that the
20 competitive effect tends to be an aggregate effect
21 that occurs when non-competes become pervasive in a
22 labor market. But antitrust enforcement is set up so
23 that a Plaintiff can usually only challenge one non-
24 compete at a time in litigation. This dynamic seems
25 to keep leading to a recurring irony, which is that

1 the non-competes that are easiest to condemn from
2 a public policy perspective tend to be the hardest to
3 prosecute as antitrust violations, and conversely, the
4 non-competes that are comparatively harder to condemn
5 on policy -- public policy grounds are comparatively
6 easier to prosecute. So let me unpack what I mean
7 both about the aggregation problem and this related
8 irony.

9 The aggregate effect problem arises from
10 the fact that an abusive non-compete agreement itself
11 is typically an agreement between one employer and one
12 worker; the agreement harms the welfare of the one
13 worker who is the party to the non-compete, but it
14 likely doesn't register an effect on the competitive
15 hiring process in the labor market as a whole unless
16 the labor market is highly concentrated. But in a
17 given relevant antitrust labor market, if you have
18 most of the employers using non-competes to lock up
19 most of the employees in the market, then collectively
20 the non-competes really do register a very serious
21 anticompetitive effect on the hiring process and the
22 labor market.

23 So we have a situation where employers in
24 the aggregate create an anticompetitive labor market
25 outcome but they do it unilaterally by acting

1 independently to exploit their bargaining leverage
2 over their respective employees. There isn't really
3 much reason to suspect that the employers are either
4 explicitly tacitly colluding with each other in
5 terms of implementing non-compete agreements with
6 their own respective employees.

7 So you end up with a scenario with -- you
8 have diminished competition among employers in terms
9 of hiring and retaining workers on the buyer side of
10 the labor market, and you have depressed wages and
11 mobility for workers on the seller's side of the labor
12 market. And that's exactly what you would expect to
13 get from an illegal and anticompetitive trade
14 restraint, but you just don't get there through any
15 single agreement. That seems reachable under the
16 antitrust laws if the plaintiff has to prove that an
17 individual agreement itself had an anticompetitive
18 effect.

19 The irony arises from the fact that when
20 you consider non-compete agreements individually, in
21 isolation, the most exploitative and problematic
22 non-competes, the ones that we're most concerned about
23 from a public policy perspective, are generally less
24 likely to register anticompetitive effects in relevant
25 labor markets. So think of the non-competes covering

1 the low-skill, low-wage workers who don't really have
2 any meaningful access to trade secrets, aren't given
3 any meaningful training beyond the unavoidable entry-
4 level training that every employer has to provide
5 without regard to a non-compete.

6 In my view, there doesn't seem to be any
7 legitimate justification for this kind of a non-
8 compete agreement whatsoever, but the pool of
9 employees who are capable of performing these low-
10 skill jobs is often going to be quite large and
11 removing just one employee from the labor market is
12 unlikely to register a meaningful market-wide
13 competitive effect.

14 And, conversely, if you think about a labor
15 market for the most highly skilled, highly paid
16 employees with lots of education, very specialized
17 training, in that circumstance, removing one employee
18 from the labor market actually could register an
19 anticompetitive effect, but these are the employees
20 that tend to have some more bargaining leverage on
21 their side. As a public policy matter, these aren't
22 the ones we're most concerned about protecting.

23 So you end up with this scenario where
24 plaintiffs have a harder time winning what are
25 arguably the most important cases and an easier time

1 with what are arguably the least important cases.

2 A second consideration that's closely
3 related to the problem of proving an anticompetitive
4 effect is that private plaintiffs also -- and speaking
5 of just private plaintiffs -- have to prove antitrust
6 injury to have standing to sue. This means they have
7 to show the non-compete cause -- the kind of injury
8 that the antitrust laws were designed to prevent. The
9 problem there -- in a labor market case -- our
10 primary concern from a public policy perspective --
11 is the exercise of buyer power. In a buyer power
12 case, antitrust law is serving to protect seller
13 welfare rather than buyer welfare. The plaintiff's
14 usually going to have to show an antitrust injury
15 on the seller side of the labor market, which would
16 typically be evidence showing an individual
17 non-compete caused reduced wages or diminished
18 nonwage terms of employment, harming workers in some
19 way.

20 While an abusive non-compete agreement
21 viewed in isolation can certainly cause injury to the
22 welfare of the one worker who was a party to the
23 agreement itself, the non-compete itself is pretty
24 unlikely to cause antitrust injury to the remaining
25 workers on the seller's side of the labor market. So

1 removing one employee from the labor market, if it's
2 going to have any effect on the remaining employees in
3 the labor market, if anything, it's probably going to
4 raise their wages in isolation, looking at it in
5 isolation, because that makes their services more
6 scarce in the eyes of other employers.

7 So we get another similar irony that comes
8 into play. The people we're most concerned about, the
9 employees, often don't suffer cognizable antitrust
10 injury if we're reviewing a single non-compete
11 agreement versus the collection of non-competes
12 that are affecting the labor market in the aggregate.

13 There is potentially cognizable injury on
14 the buyer side of the labor market in this scenario,
15 which is to say there is harm from the employer's
16 perspective, that the employer is experiencing a
17 shrinking pool of available workers. From the buyer
18 -side perspective, it's experiencing reduced supply,
19 less choice, and it's raising the cost of purchasing
20 labor. That's certainly the kind of injury that
21 qualifies as antitrust injury. But again, the
22 antitrust laws are not serving as an especially
23 helpful policy tool if they're giving a private
24 cause of action to the employers who tend to have all
25 the power in these scenarios and not giving a cause

1 of action to the workers who are the victims that
2 we're most concerned about.

3 We have this scenario where the antitrust
4 laws just aren't addressing the policy problem that
5 we're trying to solve. Now, I mentioned antitrust
6 injury is something that only private plaintiffs have
7 to prove so it doesn't directly affect the FTC. The
8 Federal Government, because of resource constraints,
9 has to rely heavily on private enforcement to pick
10 up a lot of the slack in prosecuting a lot of these
11 cases. So to me, thinking about the antitrust injury
12 challenges, it remains a significant concern whether
13 you're talking about public or private enforcement.

14 In terms of -- the other important thing
15 to think about from an antitrust perspective is the
16 primary theory of liability that's going to be used
17 in these cases. That's where the real escape hatch
18 is for a potential plaintiff, and specifically it
19 comes down to whether plaintiffs can get out from
20 underneath the rule of reason. If plaintiffs can
21 allege a non-compete is per se illegal or
22 presumptively illegal under the rule of reason,
23 they are not obligated to prove that the employer
24 has market power, that the agreement caused an
25 anticompetitive effect in order to make that a prima

1 facie case.

2 To the extent non-competes have to be
3 challenged at the individual level rather than at
4 the aggregate level in a given labor market under
5 an antitrust theory, it's probably safe to say that
6 a more relaxed liability standard is going to be
7 essential for there to be any effective private
8 enforcement in this space.

9 In terms of the available theories of
10 liability that are out there for us to choose from, I
11 would say a Section 1 Sherman Act theory does not hold
12 a great deal of promise for a variety of reasons.
13 Number one -- non-compete agreements are vertical
14 agreements, typically, between vertically oriented
15 parties, at least, not necessarily vertical in their
16 effects. But courts typically apply the full-blown
17 rule of reason, which is going to require proof of
18 an anticompetitive effect in market power and vertical
19 agreements.

20 Non-competes have also been subject to the
21 ancillary restraints defense. The Addyston Pipe
22 case going back to the 1890s, Judge Taft actually
23 included employment non-compete agreements as an
24 example of a potential ancillary restraint. So both
25 of those factors that the prospect -- both the

1 prospect of an ancillary restraints defense and the
2 likelihood of the rule of reason puts that aggregate
3 effect problem back in play under a Section 1 theory.

4 Section 2 cases I also don't see as
5 especially promising. The primary reason being that
6 there is no avenue to a more relaxed liability
7 standard under Section 2. Those get-- Section 2
8 cases get the rule of reason entirely. One thing
9 worth noting, though, is that Section 2 at least does
10 provide a partial solution to the aggregate effect
11 problem.

12 When you have a single employer that has a
13 policy of implementing non-competes like you had in
14 the Jimmy John's case, the Check Into Cash case in
15 Illinois, a plaintiff can challenge the policy
16 potentially, so that at least -- but, again, that
17 doesn't account for all of the other non-competes
18 imposed by other employers in the relevant labor
19 market. And, again, because we're in rule-of-reason
20 territory under Section 2, you're talking about
21 defining markets and proving an anticompetitive effect.
22 So that's going to be very challenging and not very
23 promising.

24 That leaves the FTC's standalone Section 5
25 unfair methods of competition authority. That's been

1 talked a lot -- the state versions of that authority
2 have been talked about this morning. But the FTC had
3 some history with standalone Section 5 cases. These
4 are arguably the most promising because -- both in
5 terms of solving the aggregated effect problem and in
6 terms of potentially getting a more relaxed liability
7 standard.

8 So you can look, for example, at invitations
9 to collude under Section 5. These are the most well
10 accepted standalone Section 5 cases, and that's an
11 example where there is no anticompetitive effect
12 because by definition an invitation to collude hasn't
13 been accepted. Courts have nonetheless applied an
14 inherently suspect framework to invitations to collude
15 where the plaintiff does not have to prove either
16 market power or an anticompetitive effect.

17 Section 5 also has an incipency mandate
18 expressly baked into its goals legislatively.
19 Obviously an invitation to collude is an incipient
20 form of a per se violation -- price fixing. It's
21 unclear whether courts could potentially be
22 comfortable applying an inherently suspect framework
23 to a non-compete. The incipency theory there is
24 that it's the beginning of a movement toward the
25 pervasive use of non-competes in the market, but the

1 individual non-compete itself, as we've said, may not
2 even have an anticompetitive effect to begin with --
3 only when viewed in the aggregate.

4 One thing that AAI has been advocating for
5 in -- this has been more in the context of no-poaching
6 agreements -- there have been some challenges to
7 vertical no-poaching agreements in Washington State
8 involving entry-level fast food workers making close
9 to minimum wage. We've advocated for at least -- at
10 least as a floor, not necessarily a ceiling, an
11 inherently suspect framework for those kinds of
12 agreements which make no economic sense on their face.
13 I would argue that there's no efficiency
14 justification, there's no ancillary restraint, there's
15 no obvious ancillary restraint defense. This is
16 really socially useless conduct for the most part, and
17 so it seems -- there doesn't seem to be any real risk
18 of false positives in condemning these agreements
19 unless absent an ability of the defendant to offer a
20 justification.

21 I am well over time so maybe I should stop
22 there. Thank you.

23 MR. HAMBURGER: Thank you, Randy.

24 Eric.

25 MR. POSNER: Yeah, thank you. I'm going to

1 use Randy's comments as a springboard for discussing
2 in a little bit more detail the reasons why the FTC
3 should act aggressively to address the problem of non-
4 competes. The FTC -- courts are going to require the
5 FTC to provide reasons for acting -- a court might
6 ask, why now, for example, why haven't you acted in
7 the past? And there are some good reasons that the
8 FTC can give.

9 I have a theory. I'm not sure I can prove
10 this, but I'm pretty sure this is right, which is
11 that technological change has made it easier for
12 employers to use what you might call mass employment
13 contracts. Where they basically post on the web
14 people's employment contracts and they can put in lots
15 of terms in those contracts. Non-competes have been
16 added to these contracts in increasing numbers over
17 the past several decades.

18 So I think there's already some empirical
19 evidence for the growth of -- usage of non-competes.
20 But I think further research will show that the growth
21 has really been actually quite extraordinary over the
22 course of, let's say, a century. In the old days,
23 it's pretty clear when you read opinions, courts think
24 of non-competes as basically bespoke or customized
25 terms that are negotiated between two parties, rather

1 than terms that an employer imposes on thousands or
2 tens of thousands of employees.

3 As Damon mentioned, over the last half
4 century, you have a decline of union density. So
5 you have more people who are subject to this kind of
6 unilateral imposition of non-competes today than in
7 the past. That probably also counts for the rise of
8 non-competes. I suspect also that from time to time
9 when employers update their employment contracts and
10 consult with lawyers, lawyers have been saying to
11 them, why don't you add a non-compete if one's not
12 already there? What's there to lose?

13 Under the common law, the worst case is that
14 the non-compete would not be enforced. It's extremely
15 unlikely, especially if you have low-income workers
16 that they're going to challenge the non-competes or
17 that someone else will challenge the non-competes.
18 And so they give you a little bit of leverage that you
19 wouldn't otherwise have.

20 Now -- and this gets to some of Randy's
21 points -- well, what about antitrust challenges to
22 non-competes? The common law is not, of course, the
23 only body of law that could be used by employees to
24 challenge a non-compete. They could bring an
25 antitrust case. I took upon myself the dreary task

1 of trying to read every antitrust case ever decided
2 involving non-competes, but it turned out not to be
3 that dreary because there are only a handful of
4 such cases -- a few dozen or maybe more. Virtually
5 none of them successful, basically they all fail.
6 The plaintiffs always lose in these cases; private
7 plaintiffs always lose in these cases, for reasons
8 that Randy gave. The rule of reason is applied.
9 The court expects the plaintiff to prove that the
10 employer has market power, even though from an
11 antitrust perspective it's not clear that that is
12 really necessary. But in any event, it's hard to
13 prove, especially if, you know, you're a low-income
14 worker who can't afford a fancy lawyer.

15 There's the problem of showing market-wide
16 effects. I mean, most workers may not even know that
17 other employees are subject to non-competes, other
18 employees of the same firm. This is secret
19 information. Other employees in the same market. So
20 there are all kinds of practical barriers to claims.

21 There are also practical barriers to class
22 actions. Recently a few have been brought, but class
23 actions are very likely to fail because it's very
24 difficult to even find out which employees are
25 subject to non-competes unless somehow people learn

1 that an employer uses them like Jimmy John's. But
2 there's also the class certification problem and so
3 on and so forth.

4 So lawyers have been very reluctant to bring
5 these cases. Most of the antitrust cases are really
6 antitrust claims that have been tacked on to other
7 kinds of traditional employment law claims or common
8 law claims.

9 Then the final point about these opinions is
10 that clearly the courts don't really understand the
11 antitrust argument very well. Some courts will say,
12 well, this is covered by the common law, isn't it, or
13 you know, why is this even an antitrust case. They'll
14 refer to product markets rather than labor markets,
15 and probably what's going on here is that these are
16 not lawyers at fancy law firms who can retain experts
17 to explain the complicated economics that are involved
18 here. And so these cases fail.

19 I think the claim I want to make is that
20 non-competes have become massively more prevalent than
21 in the past. The legal regime that may have been
22 appropriate 50 or 100 years ago has not kept up. So
23 what can the FTC do? It can start off by pointing out
24 this problem as a justification for a regulatory
25 intervention. It can cite its authority to regulate

1 unfair competition as a justification for a rule.

2 And just in case this is unclear, from
3 time to time, people have asked whether non-competes
4 are really an antitrust problem, but they obviously
5 are, and, in fact, courts have recognized that non-
6 competes are restraints of trade. They've
7 recognized this for literally centuries. And the
8 Sherman Act was enacted, in part, to create stronger
9 remedies against restraints of trade.

10 So non-competes, as Randy mentioned, they're
11 just an exclusionary agreement that would be subject
12 to antitrust law just as exclusionary agreements on
13 the product market side are. So the FTC's authority
14 strikes me as very clear.

15 Now, the real problem would be -- in the
16 case of rulemaking, I think, persuading a court, maybe
17 a modern skeptical court, maybe a court that demands
18 economic analysis, that a regulation would be
19 justified. And so, for example, some people have
20 advocated a flat ban on non-competes like in California.
21 I suspect that would be difficult to persuade a court at
22 this point that there is empirical evidence that a flat
23 ban would be socially -- would maximize social welfare,
24 whatever your criterion is.

25 I think a court might say, well, maybe --

1 even if it would, maybe there's a less restrictive way
2 of addressing the more problematic aspects of non-
3 competes. And so a rule that limited a ban to low-
4 income workers or workers making less than the minimum
5 wage -- sorry, less than the median wage would
6 probably be more acceptable to a court.

7 And there's more empirical evidence. A lot
8 of the recent empirical evidence looks at the effect
9 of those sorts of state statutes and finds that wages
10 go up after those statutes have been enacted. Those
11 are studies that the FTC could use if it chose to take
12 this path. And it provides more comprehensive
13 evidence than a flat ban would.

14 I think another thing that the FTC could do,
15 which would be quite useful, would be to create a rule
16 that's not quite a flat ban but that maybe reversed
17 presumption. So, for example, you could imagine a
18 rule that said that non-competes are presumptively
19 illegal, but if an employer can provide empirical
20 evidence that the use of a non-compete in a specific
21 case results in higher wages, for example, then the
22 non-compete would not be illegal.

23 Now, that one might be difficult for an
24 employer to do, and whether this rule would be
25 advisable would depend on a range of assumptions that

1 that you would have to make and empirical evidence.
2 I think a nice thing about that rule is that it would
3 make private litigation easier.

4 And that actually leads to the final point
5 about FTC litigation, which I think is also -- would
6 also be appropriate. So I think one of the problems
7 for lawyers who want to bring class actions on
8 behalf of workers who have been subjected to non-
9 competes or lawyers who simply want to make an
10 antitrust case based on even a single non-compete is
11 the dearth of precedence. That is, if you look at
12 these opinions, if you're a practicing lawyer who has
13 to make money and is unwilling to take a significant
14 risk with a case, you look at these old cases and
15 there's nothing there.

16 There's nothing really helpful because
17 people haven't made sophisticated antitrust arguments
18 in the past, and courts haven't acknowledged them or
19 written sophisticated opinions about non-competes.
20 But the FTC could bring cases under its authority to
21 enforce the Sherman Act, and it could bring cases --
22 you know, and the FTC has resources. It has
23 resources. It has access to economic analysis, and it
24 has a high level of legal sophistication.

25 And if it brought cases in, let's say, more

1 egregious situations, it should be able to get some
2 good judicial opinions -- where courts recognize that
3 non-competes are clearly subject to the antitrust
4 laws, that perhaps provide a recipe for how to bring
5 an antitrust case, especially in difficult cases where
6 it may be hard to prove, for example, that the
7 employer has market power.

8 I'm not sure whether the FTC has authority
9 to do this, but it would be nice if it could order or
10 persuade employers to publicize their use of non-
11 competes -- some kind of requirement. Maybe this would
12 have to be legislative; maybe some other agency could
13 do it, some kind of requirement that large employers,
14 let's say employers with more than 1,000 employees or
15 something like that, would be required to publicly
16 disclose their use of non-competes. I think that
17 would be very helpful. It would be helpful both for
18 the policy debate; it would be helpful for litigation;
19 and I think that's something that could be done, you
20 know, in a relatively simple way.

21 Thank you very much.

22 MR. HAMBURGER: Thank you, Eric.

23 So let's kick off our discussion today with
24 a question from the audience. And so this question
25 will be for everyone on the panel, but I think it

1 would be -- it's especially directed toward those
2 people on the panel who are contracts professors. So
3 this first question is based about how we can form a
4 rule.

5 Can contract law, in particular state
6 contract law, form the basis for a Commission rule?
7 And in particular, could the FTC codify through
8 restatements of contracts language as a rule? And how
9 do we do it?

10 So is there a contracts professor who wants
11 to take a stab at it? Eric?

12 MR. POSNER: Well, I am a contracts
13 professor, so I'm teaching contracts tomorrow, in
14 fact. But, you know, the FTC -- you know, state --
15 let's see, the FTC doesn't have any, you know,
16 authority over state contract law. The FTC, I think,
17 could use the restatement or it could use, you know,
18 the common law of various states as the basis for
19 issuing a rule. I mean, it would have to rely on its
20 legal authority to issue the rule, but I certainly
21 think it would be sensible to draw on the common law
22 tradition because, after all, courts respect that and
23 so would be more willing to take seriously such a
24 rule.

25 But I think -- you know, what I would say is

1 the common law is far too weak. It has some kind of
2 useful material for thinking about non-competes, but
3 the non-compete problem is really an antitrust
4 problem; it's not a contract problem. And the reason
5 why it's not a contract problem is that a non-compete
6 has third-party effects. When we think of contract
7 law we usually think you've got two people -- the
8 employer and the worker or the buyer and the seller --
9 and when they get together and make a contract, have
10 they engaged in deception or have they done something
11 that would result in a contract that is harmful to one
12 of the two parties, and contract law kind of focuses
13 just on those two people.

14 When you have a contract that has third-
15 party facts, then contract law usually says, well,
16 that's a matter of public policy. And the common law
17 regime on non-competes is kind of this public policy,
18 and antitrust law also incorporates public policy.

19 I do -- just let me just add one final
20 thing. It is very important to understand that the
21 harm caused by non-competes is not simply to the
22 worker who signs it. I mean, the common response to
23 that, I don't think there's a huge amount of evidence
24 for it, but the common kind of common-sensical
25 response is that if the worker -- at least if the

1 worker is sophisticated, understands that a non-
2 compete is being demanded by the employer, the worker
3 will demand a higher wage, and so the worker is
4 actually not made worse off by a non-compete, so
5 what's the problem? That would be kind of a contract
6 law perspective.

7 The problem, though, is on labor markets
8 generally, so the non-compete might make it more
9 difficult for other employers to enter into the labor
10 market and hire workers which results in the
11 suppression of wages, less production, higher prices
12 for consumers. Those are the third-party effects that
13 antitrust law more directly addresses.

14 MR. KOVACIC: Jacob, my guess was that
15 most employers would say, you want to incorporate the
16 restatement provision, we're happy with that. That
17 is, it's not -- it's not terribly daunting, I think,
18 for them. It's a rule-of-reason analysis. It talks
19 about the duration. It talks about the geographic
20 scope. It talks about the substantive scope. They'd
21 say we've lived with that for a long time, that's
22 fine, we'll take it. I sense it would not address
23 the concerns that are being expressed here.

24 MR. HAMBURGER: Thank you.

25 Anyone else?

1 MR. SILVERS: I am not a contract professor,
2 but I think there's two points here that the
3 Commission ought to really be zeroed in on. The first
4 is the nonmarginal nature of non-competes in the U.S.
5 labor market today. We are not talking about a
6 phenomenon that is either confined to essentially
7 highly, top-end employees, which is the legal and
8 regulatory structures here, cases, literature, all
9 sort of assume that what we're talking about here are
10 executives and advanced-degree professionals with
11 access to legal counsel and a clear sense of their
12 own power in the labor market. That's not what we are
13 are with talking about.

14 We're talking about something on the order
15 of a third to 40 percent of the labor market and in an
16 environment in which the institutions that potentially
17 could provide those people with that type of
18 information and power have been systematically
19 destroyed.

20 Secondly -- and I might also add that it's
21 not -- it's also not a question of the very bottom end
22 of the labor market. And I would be very wary of any
23 kind of rule that effectively only focused on minimum-
24 wage workers because it cuts -- the problem cuts
25 across the entire labor market, and what I was talking

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 about earlier in terms of wage suppression is most
2 serious as an economic matter at the center of the
3 labor market.

4 Now, the other point I think is really the
5 core of this hearing or this roundtable, which is who
6 actually is being harmed here? There is now a
7 significant body of evidence that workers are being
8 harmed and harmed to a significant degree. Where
9 there isn't as much evidence and where work by the
10 FTC would be very helpful is to the point that my
11 fellow panelists made about the impact on employers.
12 And employers seeking to compete with other employers,
13 right? The clear purpose of a non-compete agreement
14 is to prevent employers from doing that.

15 Now, even if you buy the idea that the FTC
16 has a narrow jurisdiction, which I do not, and I think
17 that the presentations that preceded this panel made a
18 pretty compelling case that the FTC's jurisdiction is
19 broadly anticompetitive behavior in markets, even if
20 you don't buy that and you think that somehow the
21 FTC's -- FTC is actually limited to "consumer
22 protection," who is the consumer?

23 The consumer here is the consumer of labor
24 who is prevented from hiring labor they wish to hire.
25 And the consequences of that, I think, are not as well

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 understood as the consequences to the workers
2 themselves. I'm obviously here on behalf of workers
3 who are being severely harmed here, but we are not the
4 only people who are being harmed.

5 MR. HAMBURGER: Thank you.

6 MS. MACKEY: So if we look at another way
7 maybe to draft the laws and we look back at what some
8 of the states have been doing, not the laws, but if we
9 were to craft a rule looking back at what some of the
10 states have been doing, could we maybe think about how
11 this would work, craft a rule that had a presumption
12 of unlawfulness for the non-compete clause. It would
13 be considered, you know, presumptively an unfair
14 method of competition if the workers pay, salary or
15 commissions is less than the median income of a family
16 of four, the employer failed to give the employee
17 notice of the non-compete clause within a certain
18 period of time before they were hired so they could
19 consider it, and if the employer failed to give the
20 employee notice of that non-compete clause existence
21 when they left?

22 So how would that kind of rule work within
23 this scenario? Would it -- I mean, we've had what
24 Damon just raised, you know, it shouldn't just be the
25 low-wage worker, we should think about maybe more

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 the middle-class worker, how that would work.

2 How could we craft a rule? Do we need to
3 follow what the states have done? Is that a
4 presumptive -- would that be a good rule or would
5 there be elements that we could tweak and improve
6 looking at both unfair methods of competitive or UDAP,
7 unfair or deceptive act or practice? How would we
8 engage in that? I'm going to open that up to the
9 floor, or to the panel, not to the floor.

10 MRS. LOBEL: Well, I can take this. So
11 I think we are all talking about the fact that there
12 are multiple harms and that the different harms are --
13 run across the different types of workers and
14 different types of professions and industries, but the
15 focus is perhaps different. So I think it was Randy
16 that talked about the irony of winning these cases on
17 the antitrust level because of these different harms,
18 because there are third-party harms and there are the
19 wage harms.

20 But one thing that I'll put on the table
21 that I've seen now being an expert witness in a lot of
22 these cases and various industries and different kinds
23 of workers, so first to your actual question of, you
24 know, what about this kind of rule? I think that that
25 kind of rule is better than no rule. I'll start with

1 that. But what is it missing is kind of the other part
2 of it. So why is it better than no rule?

3 I think everybody has pointed to various
4 aspects of this answer, but I'll add that just from a
5 contract perspective. I see these clauses having
6 such a strong effect on decision-making of workers
7 and how they operate in a contract, an employment
8 contract. They send a message that they're
9 enforceable even when they are not enforceable. And
10 how do they do that? Not only because of
11 misinformation and the fact that they are contracts
12 of adhesion and nonnegotiable and the threat that
13 comes later, but also they appear with choice of law
14 clauses, they appear with choice of forum clauses,
15 they appear with reformation clauses in those same
16 contracts.

17 So even the more sophisticated employees,
18 the ones that are higher earners, the ones that are
19 high skilled, the ones that know, for example, that in
20 general non-competes in California are nonenforceable,
21 when the next clause is that the forum will be
22 Delaware and the law would be Delaware, that is
23 already very confusing. So that's one way that -- and
24 it goes all the way up.

25 The other way is that in cases that I've

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 been involved with, you see this pattern where an
2 employee is very, very unhappy. We've seen now --
3 we're at a moment where we know more about hostile
4 work environments; we know about problems in in
5 various industries. Also with higher paid employees
6 that just feel that they have no voice and they
7 have signed really strong NDAs, nondisparagement
8 clauses against their harassing employer, for
9 example. They're locked in because they have a non-
10 compete, and the industry is very, very concentrated.

11 So I've seen this in broadcasting. There
12 has been a recent -- a couple of cases that I've been
13 involved with where women workers, workers that are
14 immigrant executives and they're told, you know, we'll
15 use your immigrant status to not allow you to move.
16 That's how I see a rule of just looking at a raw
17 salary and saying after that we are not going to be
18 concerned, I think that that's -- it's just not
19 satisfying a lot of the concerns.

20 And then certainly with regard to
21 competition and entry of entrepreneurs and startups,
22 that irony that was pointed at by Randy, I've worked
23 on a case for example in the -- in network security.
24 Which is -- there's a limited number of really,
25 really strong people that are innovators that can

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 create the next algorithm that will be the safer
2 software. And when they sign non-competes, it's
3 impossible for a new firm to come in.

4 So there is kind of that irony of the most
5 experienced become the untouchables, and that's a real
6 loss to the industry and to the American
7 competitiveness. Because -- like network security,
8 I'll say that Israel is really strong in that field,
9 and some of these workers will just not come here
10 because they know that some of the non-competes
11 will be enforceable.

12 MS. MACKEY: I think I see a couple of
13 people. I think Bill -- I'm going to go down the
14 line, because I see Bill raising his finger, and I see
15 Eric, so let's start with Bill next.

16 MR. KOVACIC: I think rather than pick
17 a specific template, I think you survey the
18 experience that the states have had as a whole and
19 derived from that what you think is the best package.
20 You also, in doing that, you look at the experiences you've
21 had as a rulemaking institution and look at your greatest
22 hits.

23 Maybe the most successful FTC rule,
24 certainly one of the top five in its history, is the
25 eyeglasses rule. This is the rule that gave

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 individuals access to the prescription that their
2 ophthalmologist drafted. The previous practice had
3 been that you couldn't have that; it went right to the
4 optometrist who fitted the lenses and glasses.

5 Crucial to the FTC's rulemaking effort was
6 to study state experience very carefully, and there
7 had been a natural experiment. Some states did not
8 impose the restriction; others did. And a study
9 performed by the Bureau of Economics -- a rule that was
10 formulated as a consumer protection rule -- an
11 information provision rule but with a strong
12 competition ethic, used that state experience when the
13 courts asked the crucial question, how do we know it
14 works? Is this your idle speculation as an
15 enforcement institution, or is this based on something
16 more?

17 So you look at the state experience very
18 carefully to put yourself in a position to get a sense
19 of what's worked, what hasn't, what would they have
20 done differently if they had the chance now. But it
21 gives you the opportunity to assemble the experience
22 base to answer hard questions that will ultimately
23 come from a reviewing court, for example, about
24 whether it's going to work and how you know. And in
25 that respect, the state experience is enormously

1 valuable in helping you design the specific framework
2 and answer questions about efficacy.

3 The same thing with the Telemarketing Sales
4 Rule, Do Not Call. There was a lot of nascent
5 experience that helped inform the agency's judgment.
6 So rather than say we're going to take this one, you
7 look at the aggregate, you look at the collective
8 experience and say this seems to be the strongest
9 position.

10 MS. MACKEY: Thank you, Bill.

11 And, Eric, before I go to you, I wanted to
12 remind people that we do have a person walking around
13 with question cards like this. If you have a question
14 that you want to pose to the panel, please flag her
15 down. She is in the beige shirt back there, or
16 sweater, and she will bring them up to us.

17 Sorry. Eric.

18 MR. POSNER: Yeah, just quickly. I
19 think the rule is you should not consider this rule.
20 I think it's not quite worse than nothing, but I do
21 think it is nothing. And the reason is that an
22 employee can escape this -- an employer can escape
23 this presumption simply by giving notice or providing
24 a copy of the non-compete clause after the employee is
25 terminated. That would do nothing about the problem

1 of market power.

2 Notice, I mean, there have been a lot of
3 studies about notice. Nobody pays attention or
4 understands notices of any type, so that's not going
5 to do anything. But more seriously, if you just say
6 to the employer, you know, hand the non-compete to the
7 employee on his way out, that's not going to address
8 the problem at all. In fact, the employer probably
9 already does that. So I think you have to do more
10 than this if you're going to do anything at all.

11 MS. MACKEY: Jane.

12 MS. FLANAGAN: So I agree with Eric, and I
13 guess I would only add that I think there is some
14 value in a notice requirement prior to starting work.
15 I believe the new Maine law, for example, requires
16 employers to give notice in job advertising, so when a
17 job is posted that a non-compete will be required. I
18 think the value there is really more of a transparency
19 value. This idea, I think that Eric mentioned earlier
20 of how do we get this information out there in the
21 public, but I don't think it does anything to change
22 the bargaining power that the two parties bring to the
23 contract.

24 MS. MACKEY: Okay. And skipping back to
25 Randy first.

1 MR. STUTZ: Yeah, so I just wanted to
2 go back to a point that Jane and Orly and others
3 have raised, which is the experience of California,
4 where non-competes are flatly banned but still
5 included in a number of contracts and enforced
6 through ignorance and threats. That phenomenon
7 should factor into any conversation about the
8 appropriate standard -- presumptive unlawfulness is
9 still going to depend on the employee having some
10 education and being able to take advantage of the
11 standard.

12 MS. MACKEY: Damon.

13 MR. SILVERS: I mean, I think you're getting
14 kind of boring uniformity out of us as a panel, but
15 two points about this. The substance of my initial
16 remarks really goes to the point that it's not clear
17 to me that when you understand non-competes as a
18 response to the problem of human capital investment
19 that it is a good response. There are other responses
20 that are better and that have served both us and our
21 competitors globally well.

22 So it seems to me that non-competes really
23 don't have a legitimate purpose in any broad sense in
24 the labor market. That may seem like a rather
25 radical position, but I think if you step back a

1 minute, you'll see that it's well-founded. And,
2 therefore, rules that kind of seek to kind of bound it
3 aren't the right approach. All right?

4 And, secondly, and I wanted to throw in a
5 piece of data that may sort of surprise people who are
6 not familiar with the labor market. Since non-
7 competes have become prevalent in the American labor
8 market, in conjunction with a decline of collective
9 bargaining in the private sector, a rather shocking
10 thing has happened, which is that worker mobility has
11 declined. By the way, you will frequently hear in
12 uninformed discourse that, oh, now people change jobs
13 a lot, whereas in the old days we all worked for one
14 company our whole lives. That's simply not true.

15 Most people actually are more tied to their
16 employer today than they were in the 1970s. And it's
17 hard not to conclude that part of this is the fact
18 that both enforceable and unenforceable non-compete
19 agreements have essentially intimidated people. Now,
20 how much has that contributed to it as opposed to, for
21 example, general fears involved in a soft labor market
22 for decades? I don't know. It's kind of the thing
23 you could perhaps do research on. But the point being
24 that this is not an issue of, well, there have been
25 some abuses and we need to curtail them. This is an

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 issue of a destructive practice that needs to be the
2 exception rather than the rule. And I think that the
3 way to approach it is to think about -- and the core
4 question, as multiple -- as all of us have said in
5 different ways is the question of bargaining power.

6 And so the formulation that I would propose
7 to you that you think about and work on is the
8 formulation that says these are -- non-compete
9 agreements are an unfair trade practice. They are not
10 allowed unless the employer can show substantive
11 evidence of a bespoke contract -- a bargained contract
12 between well informed parties.

13 And as I said, when a union is on the other
14 side of the table, you never get an agreement, right?
15 We just don't agree to these things and we're never
16 asked. It is an indicia of an exploitative workplace
17 relationship to have one, unless, of course, you're
18 dealing with somebody who really has deep firm-
19 specific knowledge. An executive, someone profoundly
20 embedded in an innovation process, this kind of thing.
21 And in those cases, as I think we all know, those
22 contracts are bargained, right?

23 And so -- and the other point I would make
24 about what you were sort of putting in front of us,
25 Sarah, is that the issue of the median wage is not the

1 right way to do this because that essentially would
2 appear to authorize these agreements above the median
3 wage, and the problem stretches across the labor
4 market, so that if you were looking -- if you wanted
5 to take the wage approach, I would basically put a
6 very high number there, top 10 percent, top 5 percent,
7 something in that range.

8 MR. HAMBURGER: So let's dig into one of
9 those points you made a little bit more, and this is
10 directed to Eric, but it could really be answered by
11 anyone. Are there reasonable business justifications
12 for non-compete clauses? And assuming that there are,
13 what is the analysis that would support this or
14 discredit them?

15 MR. POSNER: Well, there are two that
16 have been discussed in the academic literature and to
17 some extent the cases. The one which -- the first
18 which Damon has mentioned is that employers need to
19 protect their investments. In human capital
20 literature, it's usually called general skills. The
21 worry is that if the employer invests in, let's say,
22 your ability to use, like, some accounting software,
23 that increases the worker's value to some competing,
24 let's say, accounting firm; the employer is not
25 going to do that in the first place unless it can

1 prevent the employee from moving. And that hurts the
2 employee and it hurts the economy generally.

3 The second, which is actually -- that's
4 actually most courts don't accept that argument, by
5 the way. Some courts do, but I believe that in most
6 jurisdictions simply training is not sufficient. The
7 more common argument could be called generally an
8 employer's investment in intangible assets. This
9 could be trade secrets as Orly mentioned; it could be
10 customer goodwill, which I think you also mentioned.

11 And the problem here with an intangible
12 asset is if you have an intangible asset like an idea
13 an idea or something, you're the employer, let's say
14 an entrepreneur, you know, you can't actually use it
15 unless you tell an employee about it, right? And
16 then once the employee knows about it, the risk is the
17 employee is going to go elsewhere and give it to a
18 competitor. Without the non-compete, the employer is
19 not going to be willing to do that.

20 Now, I'm actually quite skeptical about both
21 of these arguments, and the better courts are
22 themselves pretty skeptical. In the common law cases,
23 they'll put a lot of pressure on employers to actually
24 prove that this is the case and not just say it, and
25 some employers can and some can't. But my basic

1 source of skepticism is that there is already an
2 enormous amount of friction in labor markets, which
3 has been documented over and over again by labor
4 economists.

5 These frictions come under the rubric of
6 search costs. And there are psychological reasons why
7 workers don't want to leave their existing employer --
8 they're friends with their colleagues, there is a good
9 commute. There's some sophisticated labor economics
10 literature that points out that the incumbent employer
11 has better information about the abilities of a worker
12 than competing employers, and that gives the employer
13 an advantage over competing employers who are trying to
14 lure a worker away.

15 The upshot is it's not entirely clear
16 that you need a covenant not to compete to protect
17 either your investment in general training skills or
18 your intangible assets. I think in the case of
19 intangible assets the argument can be stronger. Of
20 course, there are independent sources of intellectual
21 property laws as Orly mentioned, and how those things
22 interact are complicated. But -- so there could be
23 benefits for employers that are socially recognizable.

24 They may well be quite marginal, or they may
25 well be limited to very specific types of employees,

1 including, let's say, chief executives or, you know,
2 the guy at Coca-Cola who actually knows what the Coca-
3 Cola recipe is. I think people haven't fully figured
4 out -- I don't think economists have figured out the
5 extent to which non-competes are really necessary above
6 and beyond these already quite significant frictions.

7 MR. HAMBURGER: Great.

8 MS. MACKEY: I'm going to point out that our
9 time is getting limited, and I am getting great
10 questions also from the audience, so I'm going to skip
11 to one of the audience questions, and this one is
12 specifically for Randy, but others can then follow on.
13 And the question is, why does the aggregation issue pose
14 a problem for government competition law enforcement
15 action? For example, in AmEx, DOJ challenged under
16 Section 1 provisions in contracts between AmEx and
17 Visa and Mastercard initially and thousands of
18 merchants. So looking at the aggregation issue and
19 your questions and about how we would enforce, I'm
20 throwing that to Randy first.

21 MR. STUTZ: Yes. The AmEx comparison is
22 great for illustrating the challenge posed by the
23 market definition problem with these cases. AmEx relied
24 on direct evidence of anticompetitive effects. I think
25 AmEx had a 30 percent market share, and that was a point

1 of skepticism, but they were able to get around the market
2 definition issue or, well, ultimately they weren't, but
3 that was how they dealt with the problem.

4 But still, to prove an anticompetitive effect,
5 which the FTC, and as I said, FTC doesn't have to prove
6 antitrust injury, but they would have to prove an
7 anticompetitive effect in anything other than potentially
8 a Section 5 case. You eventually are probably going to
9 have to get into defining the relevant labor market, and
10 that's where the irony I mentioned comes into play if you
11 have a very large, broad labor market involving low-skilled
12 workers who can substitute to a lot of different kinds of
13 jobs potentially. That's where it gets harder to prove the
14 anticompetitive effect.

15 MR. HAMBURGER: So my next question is
16 directed towards Bill or Randy, but anyone can answer
17 it as well. Are labor issues, particularly those
18 related to non-compete clauses, reachable under the
19 consumer welfare standard?

20 MR. KOVACIC: Short answer, yes. This
21 is an area, of course, where the vocabulary really
22 gets in the way of thinking about the issues. I think
23 a proper conception of consumer welfare takes account
24 of not just as the caricature says narrow price
25 effects. It takes effect kind of innovation quality

1 effects, dynamic conditions in a particular sector,
2 and especially if we look at the question of how just
3 one issue, how these restrictions affect dynamism,
4 innovation, growth, productivity in particular
5 sectors, that's right in the bull's eye, no question.

6 MR. POSNER: I agree. I think there's
7 no question whatsoever. I think to look for proof or
8 confirmation that the consumer welfare standard or the
9 antitrust laws serve to protect competition in input
10 markets, there's plenty of cases out there. The old
11 cases like Mandeville Island Farms involving buyer cartels.
12 But -- more recent cases like Weyerhaeuser -- I would
13 suggest go read the Government's amicus brief in the
14 Weyerhaeuser Supreme Court case, which involved predatory
15 overbidding, where they made -- they expressly pointed
16 out that there was no risk of harm in the output market
17 affecting consumers; there was really only a risk of harm
18 in the input market.

19 There have been labor -- wage fixing has
20 been illegal going back to the turn of the century, so
21 I really don't think there is --

22 MR. KOVACIC: Turn of the previous
23 century.

24 MS. MACKEY: So we are, of course, one
25 of the two antitrust enforcement agencies, and so --

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. KOVACIC: What's the other one?

2 MS. MACKEY: I think they're called the
3 Department of Justice. They also enforce antitrust
4 laws. How does the dual antitrust enforcement work
5 with an FTC constructing a rule based on competition?
6 What does the DOJ do in this situation? If we were to
7 have a rule, it's an FTC rule that FTC enforces, we
8 have done something that DOJ can't. How do we approach
9 that? How does that balance out for workers and for
10 employers?

11 I'm going to throw that to you, Bill.

12 MR. KOVACIC: In a green field in
13 heaven, the two institutions recognize their
14 complementary contributions to the development of a
15 national competition policy system and recognize that
16 in 1914, with subsequent amendments, Congress expected
17 the FTC to have a capacity to engage in a process of
18 adaptation and adjustment through a variety of policy
19 tools to provide the empirical foundation by
20 conducting studies, convening events like this, to
21 feed that into a scalable, elastic mandate that
22 permitted adjustments over time in light of changing
23 circumstances and to use litigation, to use rules, to
24 propose measures to Congress as a way of solving the
25 problem.

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 And an institution that lacked that capacity
2 would say this is a valuable source of adjustment in
3 vitality in a competition law system, and we welcome
4 it and would be at peace with it. Indeed, instead
5 of seeing it as a reluctant element of the system,
6 would engage in a cooperative process with the agency
7 on a routine basis to say what do we want the
8 dimensions of our competition system to be and how do
9 we achieve adjustments over time. That is the way it
10 ought to be, and a completely adult-like attitude to
11 the system would see it that way as well.

12 MS. MACKEY: I think Damon wants to raise
13 his hand in this.

14 MR. SILVERS: That's beautiful theater.

15 MR. KOVACIC: I can do it the other
16 way too, you know.

17 MR. SILVERS: Any good actor can. No,
18 I'm not suggesting that wasn't sincere. No, I want
19 to take the opportunity because we're running out of
20 time -- to address a theme that Bill raised with some
21 vigor in his opening remarks but which I think really
22 is extraordinarily important to speak to further, which
23 is so what is the role of an agency that has to exist
24 in a larger legal and political environment? And I
25 think that was kind of the last question -- that was

1 kind of what Bill was talking about. And particularly
2 when you're talking about sort of shifting circumstances
3 that were envisioned by Congress in 1914, one important
4 shifting circumstance here is that at least until
5 there's changes in federal labor law that the labor
6 markets are not -- that the labor markets do not have
7 the structures of countervailing power that were
8 envisioned at various times and actually existed at
9 various times when prior case law and prior rulemaking
10 were done in this institution. So part of the
11 shifting framework is a vacuum opened up, in an
12 extremely destructive one at every level in terms of
13 the labor market and balance of power within it.

14 Now, secondly, there's this broader question
15 of, well, what if other institutions in government are
16 hostile -- courts, the Justice Department, the various
17 other -- you know, what if? And, here, it's extremely
18 important. I mean, A, the Commission has a legal
19 mandate, and the fact that other people may not like
20 it does not change what the Commission's legal mandate
21 is.

22 But stepping back from that in a spirit of
23 more sort of realistic kind of inquiry into the
24 system. These things, solutions to big problems, like
25 this problem has been in -- has been developing for

1 decades. It's hard to imagine that it would be solved
2 in an afternoon or even in the term of any particular
3 commissioner at this Commission. It's likely to be a
4 fight that will take some time. And there is a
5 critical role for the agencies that have the
6 jurisdiction to seek to actually solve the problem.
7 That sets the larger process in motion.

8 I did not refer to Lochner by accident
9 earlier today. The Lochner Supreme Court case that
10 sought to cripple the ability of the American
11 political system to regulate the labor market was a
12 response to efforts at the state level at a time when
13 this organization did not exist. Efforts at the state
14 level to regulate the labor market. Where did the Lochner
15 -- what did the Lochner case lead to? The Lochner case
16 led to the Fair Labor Standards Act, the National Labor
17 Relations Act, and the reversal -- and an embedding in our
18 constitutional order the right and ability of the Federal
19 Government to regulate the national labor market. It took
20 a little time, but if somebody hadn't started, that process
21 would not have ended.

22 MR. POSNER: Can I just -- I just want
23 to actually echo part of that, which is that, you
24 know, I think what the motivation here should be that
25 two things: that labor markets have changed a great

1 deal; and that the understanding of labor markets by
2 economists has changed a great deal in the last ten
3 years. The Justice Department doesn't have any
4 authority over that. It's not something the Justice
5 Department thinks about. These changes all have to do
6 with competition, and it seems like the FTC is the
7 agency in the appropriate position to investigate
8 these changes and incorporate the new economic
9 understanding and then do something about it.

10 MS. MACKEY: Thank you. I think our time is
11 a little limited now to ask another very full
12 question, so I wanted to say what a great panel you
13 guys have all been. It has been a clear pleasure. We
14 could go on all day talking, but I don't think I have
15 time for that, which is unfortunate.

16 So I'm going to -- as Eric just noted, a lot
17 of the economics have changed. Our next presentation
18 will be about the economic literature that has been
19 studying this area. So I'm going to throw us to a
20 break now. We will be back at 11:20, and then we'll
21 start talking about the economic literature. We'll
22 have a lunch break, and then we'll come back to have a
23 panel discussing that literature as well. And in the
24 middle of that we'll have remarks also from
25 Commissioner Slaughter. And then I'm not even getting

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 to the afternoon yet. So it is a great day. Please
2 come back, and thank you very much for participating
3 and for everybody being here and for people watching
4 the webcast. Thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 (Recess.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 REMARKS: REBECCA KELLY SLAUGHTER

2 MS. MACKEY: Let's listen to Commissioner
3 Slaughter. Thank you.

4 (Applause.)

5 COMMISSIONER SLAUGHTER: Thank you, so much,
6 Sarah, and thank you. I also want to thank the
7 Chairman, the folks at OPP, and the rest of the FTC
8 staff who worked so hard to put together this workshop.
9 I was watching upstairs from my office this morning on
10 the live stream and I'm really enjoying it. It seems
11 like it's going great so far, and I know you have a
12 packed day ahead of you.

13 So in addition to thanking everyone who has put
14 this workshop together, I also want to thank the
15 advocates and academics, including those participating
16 today, who have raised awareness about and contributed
17 both research and new ideas to the discussion about
18 non-compete provisions in employment contracts.

19 State attorneys general and their staffs have
20 also been at the forefront of this issue by
21 investigating and initiating legal action to end
22 unjustified and anticompetitive non-compete clauses.

23 Finally, I want to thank those in the labor
24 community who advocate day-in and day-out to improve
25 the plight of workers in our country. You play a

1 critical role in the antitrust law and policy
2 community, and we appreciate your expertise on this
3 issue and others that lie at the intersection of labor
4 and antitrust.

5 The principal message I hope to convey with my
6 remarks today is that while antitrust enforcement and
7 competition policy initiatives will not be a panacea
8 for the struggles facing American workers, ensuring
9 competitive labor markets is a key ingredient of the
10 recipe for improving economic justice for workers.

11 A competitive market for labor benefits workers
12 through higher wages and better benefits and other
13 terms of employment. Workers suffer when competition
14 for their labor is chilled and employers are insulated
15 from competition. Job opportunities become more
16 limited, and workers are less able to negotiate better
17 pay, benefits, or working conditions. It is fitting
18 that we are here today, at the dawn of a new decade, to
19 discuss non-compete provisions in employment contracts
20 and whether the FTC should initiate a rulemaking to
21 address unfair or anticompetitive use and enforcement.

22 Today's first panel provided a useful insight
23 regarding the legal issues surrounding non-compete
24 provisions. I'd like to follow this by taking a step
25 back to talk about why we're here in the first place,

1 American workers and their ability to reap the benefits
2 from fair and open competition for their labor. And
3 before I dive in, I want to make a brief note about
4 word choice.

5 Non-compete clauses are often referred to by
6 folks across the ideological spectrum as "non-compete
7 agreements," but you may notice that throughout my
8 remarks, I refrain from using the term "agreements" to
9 refer to these provisions since "agreements" refers to
10 a willing meeting of the minds between parties. One of
11 the concerns I have about these provisions is that they
12 rarely represent real agreements but are, rather,
13 restrictions unilaterally imposed upon workers by their
14 employers, as Damon highlighted this morning.

15 Surveys have estimated that 16 to 18 percent of
16 all U.S. workers are currently covered by a non-compete
17 provision, meaning that they have restrictions on where
18 they can go to work after they leave, lose, or are let
19 go from their current job. This includes 12 percent of
20 workers who earn less than \$20,000 per year and 15
21 percent of those who make \$20,000 to \$40,000 thousand
22 dollars per year.

23 While it would be impossible to know how many
24 workers have been prevented in practice from leaving or
25 seeking to leave a job due to a non-compete, we know

1 that all it takes to chill workers from seeking a
2 better opportunity is a manager waving a non-compete or
3 threatening to sue them if they get a new job. We have
4 already heard about the Jimmy John's example that the
5 Illinois Attorney General pursued effectively in court.

6 AG Madden and Jane Flanagan, one of our
7 panelists today, also wrote about how several employees
8 of a spa and hair salon said that their employer
9 bragged about threatening lawsuits against anyone who
10 left for a rival salon. The employer even went so far
11 as to threaten a former employee by brandishing court
12 papers.

13 They also cite instances of employers
14 mentioning non-compete provisions during reference
15 checks for their former employees.

16 These non-compete clauses are often
17 boilerplate provisions in contracts with all of a
18 firm's employees, without any regard to whether there
19 may be any plausible, legitimate justification or a
20 less restrictive means of protecting trade secrets or
21 proprietary business information.

22 New York and Illinois bought suit against
23 WeWork, which prevented workers at all levels, from
24 executives to baristas to cleaners, from working for
25 competitors. The settlement exempted all but 100

1 executive-level leaders at WeWork from the non-compete
2 restrictions. Similarly, Illinois investigated a
3 child-care provider that required the same non-compete
4 for all of its employees, including kitchen staff, bus
5 drivers, housekeepers, teachers, and landscapers.

6 We know that non-compete clauses can limit
7 employee mobility and competition even in states where
8 they are legally unenforceable. The examples of how
9 non-competes affect people's livelihoods and ability to
10 earn a living go on and on.

11 I am mindful of the clock. I won't rattle off
12 all of the examples, but there will be a litany of them
13 available in my prepared remarks, which I will post
14 later today. I will note, however, that non-competes
15 are applied across the wage spectrum, from highly
16 skilled professionals to low skilled professionals and
17 even unpaid interns.

18 As Professor Lobel mentioned earlier,
19 disturbing statistics show that non-compete
20 restrictions may disproportionately harm women, who
21 tend to have less geographic mobility and are often
22 less likely to negotiate employment terms. These
23 clauses affect wages as well as mobility for workers.
24 They affect employers who cannot compete for labor, and
25 they can also harm consumers, for example, by

1 prohibiting them from seeing providers of their choice.

2 Take the example of home healthcare aids, where
3 non-competes have become common in contracts between
4 aides and healthcare staffing agencies. A long-time
5 healthcare aide wanted to switch agencies to follow a
6 client, but the employer threatened to sue the aide for
7 \$4,000 for violating the non-compete provision. The
8 company relented only when the client wrote a letter in
9 support of the home health aide's transition to the new
10 company.

11 Physicians are also increasingly being subject
12 to non-competes, which means patients can lose their
13 long-time and preferred doctors. According to one
14 survey, approximately 45 percent of primary care
15 physicians are subject to a restrictive covenant that
16 prohibits them from taking patients to a new competing
17 practice. With hospital consolidation continuing and
18 more physicians becoming employees of large healthcare
19 systems, this may result in greater bargaining leverage
20 for the hospital systems and less bargaining leverage
21 for physicians and other healthcare providers to fairly
22 bargain over the non-compete clause.

23 One of the public comments filed for this
24 proceeding emphasizes this concern on behalf of both
25 patients and doctors. While some argue that

1 non-competes are a legitimate business interest, this
2 raises the question of whether such a business interest
3 is being promoted at the expense of patients.

4 So what do we do? A handful of states have
5 exhibited great leadership in enforcing against unjust
6 non-compete restrictions and legislating to limit their
7 usage and enforcement. This is significant and
8 important work, but it is still only a patchwork
9 solution to a problem that is rampant throughout much
10 of the country.

11 Proposed federal legislation, particularly the
12 bill introduced by Senators Murphy and Young, is a
13 positive development, but we need not wait for
14 legislation to tackle this issue head-on. The workshop
15 we're having today is a valuable mechanism for the FTC
16 to gather information and learn more about the effect
17 non-compete provisions are having on firms, workers,
18 and the economy, but information-gathering should not
19 be the end of this exercise. We should also take
20 action.

21 Without prejudging the outcome of a rulemaking
22 proceeding on non-competes, I strongly support the
23 FTC's undertaking such an endeavor, and I want to
24 acknowledge and express gratitude to Commissioner
25 Chopra for his white paper calling for the FTC to take

1 advantage of our statutory authority, to engage in
2 rulemaking on unfair methods of competition, and I also
3 want to credit the many advocacy groups who came
4 together to petition the Commission to undertake a
5 non-compete rulemaking specifically.

6 I want to conclude my remarks by mentioning a
7 few other ways I believe the Commission should increase
8 its focus on workers beyond a rulemaking on
9 non-competes. We should also give consideration to a
10 rulemaking on no-poach agreements between franchises
11 and their franchisees that unduly hamper the
12 competitive marketplace for workers' labor, and it's
13 worth considering whether other contracting terms
14 applied to workers, such as mandatory arbitration
15 requirements, may be appropriate subjects for
16 rulemaking.

17 In addition, labor market concentration ought
18 to be a greater focus in merger review. I am pleased
19 that the Chairman and the leadership of the Bureau of
20 Competition have acknowledged the potential for labor
21 monopsony concerns in mergers and am hopeful that such
22 theories of harm will increasingly be considered as
23 part of our merger review. Similarly, the Commission
24 should make it a priority to examine and investigate
25 other conduct and potential restraints that may be

1 inhibiting competition for labor.

2 Finally, I share the concern that has been
3 expressed by many labor law experts about the
4 misclassification of gig economy workers and other
5 workers as independent contractors. Classifying
6 workers as independent contractors allows firms to
7 avoid the obligations and requirements associated with
8 treating these workers as employees, while insulating
9 the firms from the labor protections and rights
10 afforded to employees to collectively bargain.

11 I think that workers who fall into those
12 categories should, at a minimum, have the benefit of
13 the antitrust exemption for labor organizing. While I
14 think this would be most effectively achieved through
15 legislation, I believe in the interim that the FTC
16 should not use its limited resources to bring
17 enforcement actions against such collective action by
18 workers.

19 I look forward to the rest of the day's
20 presentations and panels, and I also have the pleasure
21 of introducing our next speaker, Ryan Nunn. Ryan is a
22 fellow in economic studies at the Brookings Institution
23 and policy director for the Hamilton Project. He was
24 previously an economist in the Office of Economic
25 Policy at the U.S. Department of the Treasury. He has

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 conducted work on a variety of topics, ranging from
2 occupational licensing and non-compete contracts to
3 labor market trends and geographic disparities. So,
4 thank you and welcome.

5 (Applause.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 EFFECTS OF NON-COMPETE CLAUSES:

2 ECONOMIC LITERATURE REVIEW

3 MR. NUNN: Well, thank you very much to
4 Commissioner Slaughter and the FTC. Thank you for
5 the introduction. These are really fascinating and
6 important topics that I'm glad we have an opportunity
7 to talk about in such detail.

8 As Commissioner Slaughter said, I am a -- I was
9 previously an economist -- a labor economist in the
10 Office of Economic Policy, which is where I started
11 working on this, and a lot of what I'll talk about
12 today will draw on the work done there. Since then,
13 I've worked at the Hamilton Project and the Brookings
14 Institution and have really benefited from the work
15 that Hamilton has done, that Alan Krueger, Eric Posner,
16 Matt Marx have done in recent years, as well as an
17 extensive reliance on the research of Evan Starr and
18 his co-authors, as you'll see going forward here.

19 So what I'd like to do now is just say a few
20 words about what we know about non-competes and
21 particularly what we know about the comprehensive
22 evidence on non-compete contracts. There's a large
23 large literature going back a number of years that
24 focuses more specifically on certain occupations, CEOs
25 and other specific groups, rather than the workforce as

1 a whole, and it's really only quite recently that we
2 have high-quality, comprehensive evidence on the entire
3 labor market.

4 Beginning with the survey by Evan Starr and
5 his co-authors from 2014, followed up by some more
6 recent surveys, we learned from workers themselves that
7 nearly a fifth of them have non-competes on their
8 current job, with substantially higher fractions
9 reporting that they had non-competes on a previous job
10 to their current one. We know non-competes are broadly
11 distributed across occupations, across educational
12 categories, income levels, as has been previously
13 mentioned.

14 I think that this finding has really
15 jump-started a lot of discussion of this and a growing
16 sense amongst economists and policymakers that the
17 widespread use of non-competes is something that needs
18 to be studied, something that needs to be better
19 understood, and we need to kind of think carefully
20 about what the labor market effects are.

21 I'm going to talk now a bit about the larger
22 economic context in which we're learning about
23 non-competes. So I think that there's -- as was said
24 on the previous panel, there's a growing understanding
25 that labor markets often do not look like the classic

1 competitive markets that we once applied to them.
2 They're actually characterized by a considerable amount
3 of market power, as is a straightforward implication of
4 the labor search models beginning to be developed in
5 the eighties and nineties and elaborated since then.

6 And so where non-compete contracts would in
7 that context have seemed perhaps unimportant or maybe
8 irrelevant, again, in a classical labor market model,
9 we now see them as instruments of market power or at
10 least symptoms of employer market power in the labor
11 market.

12 We also have evidence -- again, quite
13 recently -- that labor market concentration is
14 important, it's quantitatively substantial in many
15 local markets, and it has effects on labor market
16 outcomes. We know that, in addition, wages for the
17 median worker have grown extremely slowly over the last
18 40 or 50 years, much slower than productivity has, and
19 I think this is leading many folks to sort of
20 re-appraise the labor market institutions more
21 generally that affect how wages are bargained for and
22 the relative position of workers and firms in the labor
23 market.

24 One figure that I like, drawing on work that
25 Economist Doug Webber has done just right here, the

1 fact is that in the classic labor setting, you would
2 think that the labor supply elasticities facing a firm
3 would be infinite. You cut your wage even 1 percent,
4 you would lose all your employees. That is not the
5 case. I think economists are perhaps more surprised
6 that this is not the case than others, but what we've
7 learned from this work and the work of others is that
8 labor supply elasticities facing firms are actually
9 quite low in many sectors and that there appears to be
10 a relationship between those labor supply elasticities
11 and typical wages. So when a firm has more pricing
12 power, more wage-setting power, you see lower wages.
13 Again, this is the economic context in which I
14 think about non-competes and what they might be doing
15 in our labor market.

16 It's also important to talk about the policy
17 context in which we're learning about non-competes and
18 discussing them today. The first thing to note in my
19 view is the dramatic decline in private-sector union
20 density. That was discussed on the previous panel,
21 and I want to echo some of those thoughts.

22 Unions bargained on behalf of many workers and
23 really helped to set standards for many workers who
24 weren't covered by the unions, and over the last 50
25 years, we've seen union membership decline in the

1 private sector from about 24 to just over 6 percent. I
2 think that this decline has opened the door to
3 contracts that unions would not have agreed to, or if
4 they had agreed to them, would have agreed to under
5 more favorable circumstances for workers.

6 Another type of arrangement that's often
7 considered in any discussion of non-competes are
8 so-called no-poach agreements, just mentioned by the
9 Commissioner, between franchisees and franchisors that
10 restrict the ability of franchises to hire workers away
11 from other franchises, and these agreements have, like
12 non-competes, been shown to be quite common, and they
13 are now under a great degree of scrutiny.

14 And, finally, other type of restrictive
15 covenants -- there are many -- but nonsolicitation
16 agreements, IP assignments, and others are often used
17 by employers in conjunction with non-competes, and this
18 is the subject of some ongoing work that I am doing.

19 I want to talk now a bit more about non-competes
20 specifically and organize my discussion of the evidence
21 about them in terms of what we think they do in the
22 labor market and what the potential explanations and
23 justifications of non-competes are.

24 Again, in the modern understanding of the
25 labor market, there's a lot of scope for employers to

1 exploit and even extend their market power. By
2 "extend," I really have in mind Evan Starr's slightly
3 modified phrasing, "the intertemporal conduit of market
4 power," whereby an employer sort of exploits a moment
5 at the beginning of an employment spell when it has a
6 great deal of market power, perhaps more than it will
7 later, and then tries to cement that position going
8 forward. On their face, non-compete agreements look
9 like a potential candidate for an instrument that would
10 allow employers to do this.

11 But non-competes could also serve other
12 purposes with more social value than this, and I think
13 we need to apply theory and evidence wherever possible
14 to sort through these different accounts of non-competes,
15 and so that's what I will endeavor to do in the rest of my
16 time.

17 The potential explanations that emphasize
18 social benefits are typically -- and in my view most
19 importantly -- trade secrets, first of all, and
20 training for workers, and then there are explanations
21 that emphasize the private benefits to employers and
22 really the lack of social benefits, and the first is
23 that intertemporal conduit of market power. The second
24 is really workers' lack of understanding of either what
25 the non-competes entail for them, whether they've even

1 been signed, and also the state of the enforcement
2 regime.

3 There's also a potential explanation that I
4 won't talk about, except just very briefly right now,
5 about screening. You could imagine that non-compete
6 arrangements exist to help employers screen for workers
7 who are less likely to leave later on, but there's
8 really very little evidence on this. There's a bit in
9 the work by Evan Starr and his co-authors in their
10 survey, where they ask workers what their anticipated
11 likelihood of job-hopping is, and they don't seem to be
12 systematically different between the workers with and
13 without non-competes.

14 So I'll hop right into these justifications and
15 sort of think through conceptually what they might mean
16 and then what we know about them. The trade secret
17 justification starts with this premise that trade
18 secrets litigation is protracted, it's costly, it's
19 difficult for employers to win. Non-competes may be a
20 more effective or at least lower cost way to prevent
21 the theft of trade secrets than would a more narrowly
22 targeted law that simply sanctions the exposure of the
23 secrets themselves.

24 I think the underlying idea here is that it's
25 necessary to prevent those trade secrets from being

1 divulged in order to induce the employer to share that
2 information in the first place, the idea being that the
3 employer shares the trade secrets with their worker, it
4 facilitates their joint production and contributes to
5 social welfare, because they know -- because the
6 employer knows that that information won't be divulged
7 outside the firm, but there are a couple of caveats to
8 this that I want to be careful to make.

9 First, this justification is really limited to
10 workers who plausibly have economically meaningful
11 trade secrets, first of all; and second, it is limited
12 to situations in which employers actually have a choice
13 as to whether they're going to share those trade
14 secrets with their employee. For some types of
15 production, there may be no other good option than to
16 share the information, in which case there won't be
17 much employer response to changes in non-competes and
18 the enforcement regime and presumably less of an
19 economic distortion on that margin.

20 And lastly, I think a note that often doesn't
21 get emphasized enough in this discussion is that I
22 think client lists, which are often mentioned in the
23 same breath with trade secrets, are really not the same
24 thing from an economic standpoint in my view. Trade
25 secrets have a pretty clearly positive sum aspect in

1 the sense that, you invest, you make costly investments,
2 and then you produce trade secrets, and that contributes
3 to economic output. Client lists, while they may have
4 that character, they're more plausibly zero sum in my
5 view, and there's less of a social objective -- a social
6 interest in facilitating the employer investments towards
7 generating those client lists.

8 Okay. What do we know about non-competes and
9 trade secrets? We don't know a ton, and that's a kind
10 of theme throughout what I'll say. Workers report
11 having trade secrets at a substantially higher rate, 25
12 percentage points higher, than those who do not have a
13 non -- sorry, the workers who have trade secrets are
14 more likely to have a non-compete by that amount, but
15 most workers with non-competes report not having access
16 to trade secrets, so we think that's not the whole
17 story.

18 And as has been emphasized earlier today, we
19 know that non-competes are quite common across workers
20 with low and high pay, low and high educational
21 attainment, and it's just less plausible that workers
22 in the income distribution or in the education
23 distribution really have the kind of trade secrets that
24 we're interested in here.

25 Moving on to the training justification for non-

1 competes, I think this is a little more complicated. It
2 starts with this widely held and I think correct premise
3 that worker training is generally undersupplied. On the
4 worker side, you have liquidity constraints, you have lack
5 of information about the quality of the training that's
6 on offer by an employer, and this limits their willingness
7 or their ability to pay for the worker training themselves
8 through reduced wages at the outset of their tenure.

9 On the firm side, the expectation that a worker
10 will at some point leave or, after having received training,
11 bargain for higher wages and capture some of the benefit
12 for that training, I think that limits the employer's
13 willingness to pay for the training. And what a non-compete
14 does is it gives the employers an assurance that this won't
15 occur after they make the training investment, gives them
16 more assurance, so gives them some sense that they'll be
17 able to retain that employee that they've invested in,
18 and there is some evidence to support this.

19 Firm-sponsored training is more common in
20 states that more stringently enforce their non-compete
21 agreements; in particular, states that will modify an
22 overbroad contract and enforce it. Despite its initial
23 noncompliance with state law, those states appear to
24 have more firm-sponsored training.

25 But I think, again, there are caveats here, and

1 so the first for me is that there are a lot of policies
2 that would reduce worker bargaining power and that
3 would, in so doing, increase the willingness of
4 employers to invest in workers. I don't think those
5 policies should be justified or sought on that basis.

6 Secondly, there are contracts that can more
7 narrowly target this justification. If you're an
8 employer and you want to have a contract that requires
9 repayment of some fraction of your investment in the
10 training, you can write a contract like that that would
11 allow you to recoup some of that cost in the event of
12 an early departure of a worker from a firm, and that
13 would be a more narrowly targeted means of addressing
14 this issue than a non-compete, which, of course, has
15 broader implications, negative implications for a
16 worker's ability to develop their careers.

17 Now I want to turn to the explanations that
18 emphasize private benefits to employers. I think,
19 first, non-competes can, in principle, cement that
20 employer friendly bargaining situation at the beginning
21 of an employment spell. I want to just emphasize,
22 though, a worker who has just accepted an offer,
23 potentially turning down other offers, or has not yet
24 accepted but has gone through time-consuming interviews
25 and so forth, is really in a tough position.

1 He may just have gone through an unemployment
2 spell, and, we know from a great deal of good work that
3 the labor market is not kind to those who have gone
4 through lengthier unemployment spells, and we know that
5 job search itself is costly and very uncertain.

6 And so more generally I think what this means
7 is that workers, just before and after job acceptance,
8 especially after acceptance, often don't have a ton of
9 leverage in negotiations with employers, and so you could
10 imagine the non-compete agreements being imposed in a
11 moment of worker weakness and then used to kind of
12 maintain that advantage going forward.

13 I don't think we know as much as would be
14 helpful here. We do know that non-competes are often
15 presented to workers after the job offer was accepted
16 or even on or after the first day of work, and so
17 that's suggestive, but we really do need more evidence
18 and theory here.

19 And so I want to show you this figure from Matt
20 Marx's work looking specifically at electrical
21 engineers but with a great cut of the data, seeing, you
22 know, when workers report having signed their
23 non-competes. Some of those non-competes are provided
24 with the job offer; some are provided after the offer,
25 before starting the job; but nearly half of the

1 non-competes in Marx's sample are -- workers are
2 reporting having signed those non-competes on the first
3 day of work or after, okay?

4 So potentially having been given the agreement,
5 learning that they were being asked to sign this, and
6 then needing to sign it as a condition of actually
7 starting and continuing at the job that they have
8 just -- that they have just taken on.

9 The other explanation that kind of emphasizes
10 private benefits to employers is about salience and
11 worker understanding of both the non-compete itself and
12 the enforcement regime. I think the first thing to
13 note is just that workers aren't likely to be
14 compensated fairly or at all for something that they don't
15 know they have signed or that they don't know has these
16 implications for them going down the road. The timing is
17 suggestive here. It's also of note that workers just don't
18 often report bargaining over the non-compete agreement in a
19 way that we would expect if these things were mutually
20 beneficial. There's a lot of confusion -- I mean, very
21 recent work that Evan and his co-authors are doing --
22 about just what the enforcement regimes are.

23 Early on, as I started studying non-competes, I
24 was really struck by the fact that in California, you
25 have about the same fraction of workers with non-competes

1 as elsewhere -- California, of course, being the main
2 state that doesn't enforce them -- and so there are
3 multiple explanations that are consistent with that, but
4 it's suggestive that employers may be exploiting worker
5 lack of understanding of what the enforcement regime is
6 or else, presumably, the non-compete wouldn't have much
7 value to them.

8 I think the non-compete can be very nonsalient
9 right up until that moment when the worker says I would
10 like to take an outside offer, and then it gets brought
11 to their attention, and so that's sort of the
12 fundamental issue here.

13 And then the last thing to say is that
14 litigation is not the channel through which all labor
15 market effects with non-competes would occur. There
16 are -- you know, we think the bulk of the effects are
17 coming outside of litigation, which is pretty uncommon,
18 but, rather, through a -- sort of a chilling effect of
19 the non-compete.

20 So I want to show you now a map that relies on
21 Russell Beck's invaluable resource here. It's a little
22 bit outdated, and there may be some changes relative to
23 this, but the point is just to emphasize that,
24 in the vast majority of states, non-competes are
25 enforced to some extent. The dimension of non-compete

1 enforcement stringency that I'm emphasizing here is the
2 one I mentioned a moment ago, that in some states,
3 overbroad non-compete contracts can be modified and
4 then enforced. In some states, an overbroad contract
5 will simply not be enforced. And then in a few states,
6 like California, they are just not enforceable at all.

7 And, again, I think the thing that's always on
8 my mind when I think about enforcement is the state of
9 worker knowledge of enforcement, and presumably any
10 labor market effects of different enforcement
11 stringency really have to run through worker beliefs
12 about the enforcement regime.

13 Now what I want to do is think through what
14 would have to be the case if non-competes, or more
15 stringent enforcement of them, are beneficial for both
16 workers and firms. I think we should see more worker
17 training, we should see more business investment, and
18 higher wages, some combination of those things. So
19 what's the evidence on all of this?

20 Again, it's limited, but here's what I'm
21 familiar with. There is more worker training in
22 situations where enforcement is more stringent. There
23 is a bit of evidence that there may be more investment
24 at incumbent firms when non-competes are enforced more
25 stringently, but there is a larger body of evidence

1 that non-compete stringency in enforcement diminishes
2 entry, it makes it harder for startups to scale up and
3 to compete.

4 I know that in states that enforce non-competes
5 more stringently, you see lower age/wage profiles. That's
6 not identified in the economist's sense, but is possibly
7 suggestive, and we have higher quality evidence recently
8 coming from an Oregon policy change, among others, that
9 suggests that once you ban non-competes, you get higher
10 wages, and when you make non-compete enforcement less
11 stringent, you can get higher wages. So that sort of
12 flies on its face in opposition to the presumption that
13 non-competes are mutually beneficial.

14 But that's actually not even the whole story.
15 I think some of the recent work -- and you'll probably
16 hear more about this from some of the researchers after
17 lunch -- but we also should care about what the spillovers
18 are to actors outside of the worker-firm relationship that's
19 at issue. What we're learning is that in occupations in
20 labor markets where you have more non-competes and more
21 stringent enforcement, you seem to have less
22 entrepreneurship, you seem to have less innovation, in
23 that case looking at patent citations within a state.

24 You see that in states that are more
25 stringently enforcing non-competes, that there's sort

1 of less information flow of the kind that we want to
2 see because it's conducive to economic productivity
3 growth and output, and we also see reduced mobility of
4 workers who don't have non-compete agreements. And
5 there is labor search theory that sort of makes sense
6 of that, but that, in the interest of time, I won't get
7 into.

8 More broadly, I think we need to think about
9 these kinds of effects in the context of a labor market
10 that has been declining in dynamism in previous
11 decades. As was mentioned on the previous panel, we
12 see worker mobility falling, workers less likely to
13 move across states. We see firm entry falling, job
14 re-allocation declining. So there are a host of
15 broader concerns that labor economists have about this
16 declining dynamism that I think need to be in the back
17 of our minds as we are thinking about non-competes.

18 So, finally, I'm just going to kind of tee up
19 maybe some subsequent discussion after lunch by running
20 through what I see as some of the major options for
21 addressing non-competes. If you start from a view
22 that non-competes and their stringent enforcement may be
23 producing net harms, I think you'd want to do one or more
24 of a number of things.

25 The most ambitious thing you can do is just try

1 to ban non-competes or render them unenforceable.
2 Banning them is, of course, more ambitious than making
3 them unenforceable, and for reasons I've already gotten
4 into, they are not the same thing, and you need to be
5 thinking about the distinction -- you need to be thinking
6 about the fact that workers' lack of understanding of the
7 rules makes this distinction especially large.

8 The other thing you can do is simply ban
9 non-competes for certain groups of workers. You can
10 pick a wage threshold, restrict non-competes to certain
11 occupations. Those have their various advantages and
12 disadvantages and can be somewhat crude.

13 You can try to limit non-competes to jobs that
14 have trade secrets. That sort of aligns them with what
15 I think is the most powerful social justification for
16 the non-competes.

17 You can adjust enforcement of non-competes. So
18 you can remove the potential for modification in the
19 courts. You can try to tighten the scope, shorten the
20 duration of non-competes.

21 You can also look to requirements on
22 compensation. I know there is some research
23 suggesting that requirements that legal consideration
24 be provided in exchange for non-competes tend to result
25 in workers getting a better deal in their non-compete.

1 You could imagine requiring that legal consideration
2 beyond simply continued employment would be required.
3 You can require garden leave. You can get some
4 fraction of your previous earnings for as long as
5 you're being bound to the non-compete.

6 And then, of course, you can require enhanced
7 transparency and notification, and I know that was
8 discussed on the previous panel in much more detail,
9 but, again, trying to make non-competes more salient,
10 trying to establish the conditions that would permit a
11 more mutually beneficial arrangement.

12 And so with that, I will stop, and I just
13 really look forward to the conversation after lunch.
14 Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16 MS. MACKEY: Thank you, Ryan. With that we are
17 on break until 1:00.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 PANEL 2: EFFECTS OF NON-COMPETER CLAUSES:
2 ANALYSIS OF THE CURRENT ECONOMIC LITERATURE
3 and topics for future research.

4 MR. MCADAMS: Welcome back, everyone. This
5 next session is going to be dedicated to the current
6 economic literature on non-compete agreements, as well
7 as topics for future research. We have four panelists
8 here today, Kurt Lavetti who is an Associate Professor
9 of Economics at Ohio State University; Ryan Nunn, who
10 you heard from before lunch, who's a Fellow and Policy
11 Director at Brookings; Evan Starr, who's an Assistant
12 Professor of Management and Organization at Maryland;
13 and Ryan Williams, who is an Assistant Professor of
14 Finance at Arizona.

15 I just want to start off by saying thank you to
16 all our panelists. We really appreciate that you guys
17 came out today and are going to share your expertise
18 with us. And I also want to thank Dave Schmidt, who
19 organized the panel.

20 The format is just going to be -- we are going
21 to have the three economists who haven't spoken yet
22 each give a presentation, and then we will have the
23 remainder of the time for questions. And I think
24 someone is going to be circulating with note cards. If
25 you have a question, just flag that individual down,

1 and then they'll hand off those questions to me, and
2 then I'll ask them during the Q&A.

3 So first up is, I believe, Kurt Lavetti.

4 MR. LAVETTI: Yeah, I'd like to reiterate,
5 thanks to the organizers. It's a pleasure to be here.
6 I would like to organize my discussion in terms of
7 thinking about what economists sort of refer to as the
8 welfare consequences of non-compete agreements, and I
9 think there are three primary channels, each of which
10 has been discussed in isolation a little bit previously
11 today, and those are effects on workers, on firms, and
12 on consumers.

13 I think we've got a relatively large amount of
14 empirical evidence on the first channel, on workers,
15 and some of that's been mentioned by Ryan today and by
16 others, but I'd like to talk a little bit about what's
17 missing from the empirical literature and what we know
18 and what we don't know yet about this discussion. So I
19 want to emphasize the fact that, even though the focus is
20 on labor markets -- rightfully so -- there is potential
21 for non-compete agreements to impact welfare outside of
22 labor markets.

23 On the worker dimension, to reiterate
24 what's -- a lot of what has been discussed today, we're
25 frequently concerned about impacts on earnings levels;

1 on the career trajectory of earnings within a job or
2 over one's career; mobility patterns on job matching,
3 by that we mean the ability of a worker to be matched
4 to the job at which their skills are most productive;
5 and on training of workers that impacts their
6 productivity over their career cycle.

7 On the firm side, we might be concerned about
8 hiring costs, both for firms that use non-competes and
9 for those that choose not to use non-competes. Other
10 concerns are the ability to invest in innovative
11 activities, other forms of investment decisions, and
12 competition both in input and output markets.

13 On the consumer side, the concerns primarily
14 take the form of concerns about product prices, but
15 there's also concerns about access and service
16 continuity, which I will talk a little bit about in the
17 healthcare sector.

18 My overall assessment, I think I would say,
19 is that the empirical evidence has quite convincingly
20 shown that strengthening the enforceability of
21 non-compete laws reduces average earnings and worker
22 mobility, and that has been consistent across a broad
23 range of studies. I think we're still far from
24 reaching a scientific standard of concluding that
25 non-compete agreements are bad for overall welfare, and

1 by overall welfare, I mean including those other two
2 components about which we have relatively less
3 information.

4 I don't think we fully understand the
5 distributional effects of non-competes on workers, and
6 I'll talk a little bit about why I emphasize the word
7 average relative to distributional effects. I also
8 want to think about -- talk a little bit about the
9 context-specific welfare tradeoffs and the extent to
10 which the welfare effects might be heterogenous across
11 contexts. So with respect to employees who might think
12 about -- employees of different levels of education,
13 different earnings levels, some of which has been
14 discussed today, on the firm side, we might want to
15 distinguish between research-intensive firms,
16 manufacturing firms, and service firms, and thinking
17 about the reasons why firms might benefit from
18 non-compete agreements and the justification for using
19 them in different contexts.

20 And then on the consumer side, I'll also draw a
21 contrast between things like healthcare versus Jimmy
22 John's, which has become sort of the punching bag of
23 this discussion, and thinking about the extent to which
24 we should care about things like service continuity
25 across different consumer settings.

1 There's been a lot of great discussion so far
2 summarizing the literature by Ryan. There's also a new
3 working paper by John that provides a great overview of
4 this literature. I'll add a little bit of that from a
5 recent working paper that we -- some coauthors and I
6 just completed a couple months ago that I think
7 corroborates what the story is that a lot of others have
8 discussed today.

9 In the recent paper by Matt Johnson, Mike
10 Lipsitz, and I, we study within-state changes in the
11 enforceability of non-compete laws over just over 20
12 years. What we found is that increasing the
13 enforceability from the 10th percentile to the 90th
14 percentile of the distribution -- that is, so if we
15 think about the entire policy space, California doesn't
16 allow the enforceability of non-competes at all, other
17 states, like Florida, allow them to be enforced quite
18 liberally -- we think about sort of what is the range
19 of policy spectrums that we could consider. If we move
20 from the low end of that spectrum to the high end of
21 that spectrum, wages fall on average by about 3 to 4
22 percent for a typical worker, and job mobility falls by
23 about 9 percent.

24 If we were to extrapolate a bit further, what
25 would an outright ban do? We estimate that wages would

1 increase, on average, by about 7 percent. Now that's a
2 sort of extreme extrapolation a little bit, but I think
3 when you -- so that's the headline number, and a lot of
4 similar numbers have been discussed today, but when you
5 dig into the details, it actually looks even a little
6 bit worse than this.

7 The earnings effects are twice as big among
8 women and minority workers as they are for white males.
9 So to some extent there appears to be an interaction
10 between the impact of non-compete agreements and these
11 demographic groups for whom observably similar skills
12 are not rewarded as highly in the labor market,
13 potentially due to other concerns about bargaining and
14 bargaining position.

15 There is -- if you think about the labor -- the
16 literature in labor economics more broadly, there is
17 long-standing evidence that firms tend to ensure
18 workers against shocks or productivity. So most
19 workers understand this colloquially, but this was
20 first shown by Beaudry and DiNardo in 1991.
21 Essentially what that means is that past labor market
22 conditions affect wages today, even conditional on
23 current conditions.

24 One simple story of that is that during a
25 recession, firms tend to not cut nominal wages. So

1 workers are protected. Even though the firm might take
2 a productivity hit, they might be losing money,
3 workers' wages are not cut commensurately. But when
4 firms are doing well, to some degree workers share in
5 the upside growth of that. So firms implicitly insure
6 their workers against shocks to productivity.

7 This is a known fact about labor markets. What
8 we show in this paper is that even though this fact is
9 true on average, and it remains true today despite many
10 changes in the labor market over the last 30 years,
11 there's a lot -- there appears to be an interaction
12 between the enforceability of non-competes and the
13 extent to which this is true today. So we find that
14 this fact only holds true in states that have weakly
15 enforceable non-compete laws.

16 If you look at states that allow strict
17 enforceability, it is not true that this holds. So
18 firms do not appear to be insuring their workers
19 against risk -- downside risk and shocks to
20 productivity, and the mechanism through which this
21 occurs seems to be that non-competes dampen the ability
22 of workers to renegotiate higher wages during good
23 times commensurate with the productivity gains of their
24 firms. So even these things that we think of as sort
25 of stylized facts about the way that labor markets hold

1 seem to be evolving today, and our understanding of
2 them sort of interacts with the enforceability of
3 non-compete agreements.

4 And a third argument which Eric Posner
5 mentioned this morning relates to the freedom-to-
6 contract argument. So one argument in favor of
7 allowing non-compete agreements to be enforced is that
8 they potentially fall within the scope of freedom to
9 contract. An informed worker and an informed firm
10 should be allowed to write such an agreement. From a
11 policymaker perspective, that argument comes really
12 into question if you think that there are spillover
13 effects on other workers who are not themselves a party
14 to this contract, and we find exactly that in the
15 study.

16 The way that we do that is we look at labor
17 markets that are commuting zones that are bisected by
18 state borders. So you could think about Cincinnati on
19 the Ohio-Kentucky border. It's a single labor market
20 that spans both states. Each of those states has
21 different policies regarding the enforceability of
22 non-compete agreements. What happens when one state
23 changes the laws that affects a portion of the labor
24 market but not the other portion?

25 What we found was that there are, in fact,

1 spillover impacts on workers across the state border.
2 Those workers are not themselves directly affected by
3 the non-compete laws. These are workers that live and
4 work in a different state, but they share an
5 overlapping labor market with the workers who are
6 affected. We estimate that, on average, about 90
7 percent of the negative wage effect spills over to the
8 bordering counties. As you go further away from the
9 border, the effects dampen.

10 We can reject that the spillover is smaller
11 than 10 percent. So there is very convincing evidence
12 that there are spillover effects, there are negative
13 externalities on other workers, and I think this is
14 pretty convincing evidence that something ought to be
15 done to protect especially vulnerable workers.

16 But returning to a sort of broader discussion
17 of the welfare components, I'd like to return to the
18 idea that the context matters. So although non-compete
19 agreements can reduce earnings on average, in some
20 contexts, there's evidence that they might
21 systematically increase earnings. There is work by
22 Ryan and co-authors on corporate executives. There's
23 some other great work on this. I have a paper with
24 some co-authors studying physicians that shows that --
25 show that both physician firms and workers appear to

1 benefit from the use of non-compete agreements. I'll
2 talk a little bit more about the extent to which
3 consumers benefit from that, but the context seems to
4 matter.

5 A little bit of background on the primary care
6 physician case, because I think this is an informative
7 and a little bit cautionary example about the potential
8 impacts of a blanket ban on non-compete agreements. So
9 in this paper with Carol Simon and Will White, we
10 conducted a survey of primary care physicians in five
11 states. We found that about 45 percent of primary care
12 doctors operating in group practices were currently
13 bound by a non-compete agreement, and in the paper we
14 explore the reasons why physicians tend to use
15 non-compete agreements and try to compare empirical
16 evidence with theoretical models about what is the
17 justification for using them.

18 What we conclude is that non-compete agreements
19 actually appear to play a fairly valuable role in this
20 context in the sense that patient relationships are a
21 valuable asset to physicians. It's illegal for
22 physicians to implicitly buy or sell patient referrals.
23 We have laws protecting against that. So this very
24 valuable asset, essentially physician groups,
25 physicians themselves, have no legal control over their

1 primary asset.

2 If you look at when physician practices are
3 bought and sold, the price of the purchase is typically
4 a function of the book of patients, but there's really
5 no way to protect that asset, and non-compete
6 agreements are a mechanism that allows firms to -- is
7 sort of a second best form of protection.

8 What we find is that in physician groups that
9 use non-compete agreements, doctors are much more
10 likely to make referrals of their patients to other
11 doctors within the same practice, because they don't
12 have to be as concerned about their fellow colleagues
13 getting to know their patients and then opening a
14 business next-door and pushing the patients.

15 That, in turn, leads these practices to
16 generate 17 percent more revenue per hour worked. For
17 an average physician who signs a non-compete agreement,
18 the net present value of the earnings effect at the
19 time that they sign the contract is positive \$650,000
20 over a single job spell, which is about 15 years, on
21 average. They make substantially more money, and all
22 of that difference comes from larger within-job
23 earnings growth.

24 So at the time they sign the contract, they
25 make about the same amount of money as physicians that

1 don't, but their earnings grow much faster, and the
2 story is really this patient-sharing story. There's
3 much more fluid referral of patients across doctors
4 within groups that use these types of contracts. And
5 these gains don't seem to occur in states that have
6 nonenforceable NCA laws.

7 So I think there is a potential argument to be
8 made here that both workers and firms can benefit in
9 some cases, but on average, that's not, of course, the
10 overarching story, just a sort of cautionary case study
11 in thinking about the extent to which we should
12 consider boundaries in policy regulation that limits
13 the ability to use non-competes.

14 I want to point to one other case study that
15 sort of builds on this as a cautionary -- another
16 cautionary tale in thinking about what those boundaries
17 should look like. So if you listen to this sort of
18 physician case study, you might think that, in the
19 context of high-skilled service firms that care about
20 relationships with their patients, there's potential
21 value to non-compete agreements, such as physicians.
22 There is a recent working paper by Gurun, Stoffman, and
23 Yonker that study what looks like a very similar
24 market, financial advisors. What they find is that
25 when non-compete agreement policies are relaxed -- and

1 this is due to a within-industry change specific to
2 financial advisors -- advisors take clients with them
3 to other firms, and this looks very similar to the
4 story of patient relationships with doctors. It's
5 client relationships with financial advisors.

6 But what they show is that relaxing the
7 enforceability of non-competes actually makes firms
8 less willing to fire their workers and leads to higher
9 rates of misconduct among financial advisors. So this
10 could actually be potentially harmful for consumers.
11 Consumers are also charged higher fees. So even though
12 it looks like the motivation and rationale for using
13 these contracts is very similar to the physician case
14 where both workers and firms appear to benefit, in this
15 case, it might not be as obvious that this is a
16 positive welfare effect because of the higher rates of
17 misconduct.

18 Impacts on firms, so the second major channel
19 through which non-competes might relate to or might
20 cause welfare consequences is through impacts on firms.
21 There is some suggestive evidence in the empirical
22 literature on innovation and investment incentives and
23 the extent to which they relate to the use and
24 enforceability of non-competes, but I don't think we
25 have nearly as much comprehensive evidence on this

1 dimension as we do for labor markets.

2 I'll talk about one recent study that Naomi
3 Hausman and I just completed on impacts on firms that I
4 think gives you some intuition for why this channel
5 might potentially be important, even though we know a
6 lot less empirically about this channel overall. So
7 this is from a study of primary care physicians looking
8 at changes in within-state enforceability of
9 non-compete laws and what happens to the organization
10 of physician practices as these laws change.

11 This is a graph, if you can see it, the
12 vertical axis here is the concentration in physician
13 markets measured by practice size. So, loosely, how
14 many doctors are there at each office?

15 The vertical line in the middle is year zero.
16 That's the year in which the enforceability of
17 non-compete agreements in that state increases. So
18 what you can see is that essentially after the ability
19 to enforce non-compete agreements goes up, physician
20 offices got smaller. There were fewer doctors per
21 office. So something about the use of non-compete
22 agreements was related to firms' decisions about
23 staffing and how many doctors were going to be employed
24 at each office.

25 However, if you sort of recalculate the axis,

1 instead of thinking about the size of a particular
2 office, think about the size of the firm as a whole.
3 Allowing for the possibility that physician groups
4 often have multiple locations at which the doctors
5 treat patients, firms overall are growing. So firms
6 increase in size even though there are fewer doctors at
7 each location.

8 This is suggestive that the ability to use and
9 enforce non-compete agreements potentially has some
10 impact on firms to coordinate across locations,
11 potentially impacting merger decisions. It remains to
12 be seen whether this is good or bad for consumers.
13 Consumers may, of course, value access to convenient,
14 integrated practices, where records and computer
15 systems are shared across locations. There are more
16 convenient locations for them.

17 The flipside of having larger firms, of course,
18 is that there could be higher prices negotiated with
19 insurance companies, and, in fact, that's what this
20 slide shows. This is showing that when the
21 enforceability of non-compete agreements goes up, a
22 one-tenth increase in the policy spectrum -- so moving
23 from, say, the median state policy to the 60th
24 percentile, a relatively modest increase -- is
25 associated with 10 percent higher physician prices for

1 an average bundle of services.

2 If you were to extrapolate that to estimate
3 what the impact would be of a national ban on the
4 enforceability of non-competes on just physician
5 spending alone, it would be \$25 billion per year. So
6 potentially very large consequences for consumers in
7 terms of prices.

8 Now, a lot of this, I want to caution, comes
9 from the fact that we see smaller establishments.
10 Because establishment size is shrinking, small
11 establishments tend to have higher overhead and,
12 therefore, higher prices, and so this is really
13 operating through an organizational channel, in part,
14 and that's -- but there are implications for consumers
15 and prices.

16 So just to summarize, I think overall I would
17 say that more empirical evidence is necessary before a
18 comprehensive ban would be scientifically justified to
19 curtail non-competes in all contexts. It does seem
20 like there is very convincing evidence that workers are
21 harmed on average, but there are some important
22 exemptions, and I think it's worth exploring whether
23 there is scope for a reasonable compromise between
24 worker protection and the need for more evidence to be
25 gathered before a more comprehensive ban would be

1 justified.

2 There is a lot of discussion about attributing
3 general wage stagnation in the labor market to
4 non-compete agreements. I just want to comment that I
5 think, to some extent, that's an oversimplification.
6 There's a lot of factors that have contributed to this,
7 and I don't think we really have come close to being
8 able to conduct a thorough decomposition of all these
9 factors, including changes in skill bias, technological
10 change, and how those types of other exogenous things
11 that have been happening in the labor market interact
12 with the use and enforceability of non-compete
13 agreements over time. I just want to sort of caution
14 against thinking that policy changes are really going to
15 have a first order effect on wage stagnation given how
16 much is unknown elsewhere about the broader labor market
17 trends.

18 The empirical evidence, as I mentioned, is a
19 lot more sparse when we think about the welfare -- the
20 channels through which non-compete agreements might
21 affect welfare on the firm or consumer sides. Even in
22 the case of physicians, where sort of as a case study
23 industry, I think the literature is a little bit more
24 developed, it's still quite difficult to make an
25 overall welfare assessment about the extent to which

1 the labor market or firm side of things offset the
2 consumer side.

3 My summary opinion overall, just to wrap up,
4 is that my own opinion is that the scientific standard
5 for a complete ban on non-compete agreements should be
6 quite high. Non-competes have been used for a long
7 time, and the literature is, in a relative sense,
8 nascent compared to the history of the use of
9 non-compete agreements. I think there are policies
10 that can be used to protect vulnerable workers while
11 still permitting non-competes in other contexts, that a
12 lot of other people today have discussed examples of
13 such policies, like setting minimum earnings and wage
14 floors for workers who are bound by non-compete
15 agreements.

16 Another way of structuring this would be to say
17 that if you sign a non-compete agreement, there has to
18 be an explicit compensating wage differential that's
19 tied to that non-compete agreement. So, for example,
20 in the contract it might say, you know, if you accept
21 this non-compete agreement, your wage will increase by
22 X dollars. That will also potentially deal with some
23 of the other issues that panelists have been discussing
24 today about the salience of non-competes and contracts,
25 the fact that a lot of workers don't read their

1 contracts thoroughly or might not be aware that they're
2 signing these.

3 If there's a line in your contract that says
4 your salary is going to be \$5,000 higher if you check
5 this box, that will potentially reduce some of the
6 salience issues. So making a more explicit tie between
7 a change in compensation and the acceptance or
8 rejection of a non-compete agreement, rather than just
9 a wage floor, might be a way to sort of approach these
10 two birds with one stone.

11 And then building on the discussion of timing,
12 it seems unequivocal to me that some progress can be
13 made here in regulating the extent to which firms
14 should be allowed to disclose the requirement of a
15 non-compete after a job has already been accepted.
16 It's hard to imagine any economic rationale why that
17 would be welfare-improving, to allow firms to do that.

18 MR. MCADAMS: Great. Thank you, Kurt.

19 (Applause.)

20 Next up, we have Evan Starr.

21 MR. STARR: Okay, I am going to come up to the
22 podium. Thank you. Thank you, John and David, for
23 organizing and having me here. It's a real pleasure.
24 Over the last five years or so, I've been working on
25 understanding the use and effects of non-competes and

1 the policies that enforce them, and I want to share
2 with you today some of that research.

3 I want to begin with a simple description of
4 why I think the FTC should care about non-competes, and
5 many of the points I'm going to make were discussed on
6 the first panel. So, first, I just want to highlight
7 that these are restraints on trade in the labor and the
8 product markets because they prohibit workers from
9 starting new firms, not just joining incumbents.

10 The second thing I want -- the second point I
11 want to make is maybe a little bit nuanced, but I just
12 want to say it up front, that if you are thinking about
13 major labor market concentration in the first place --
14 and there's a whole range of recent studies which are
15 trying to do exactly this -- many of them don't account
16 for non-competes or similar restrictions, and I just
17 want to highlight that if you're trying to measure
18 labor market concentration, then a non-compete is
19 essentially going to knock out many of the
20 within-industry opportunities that you have, and so if
21 you ignore that, what that means is you're going to
22 essentially find that the observed concentration that
23 you can see in the data is less than the effective
24 concentration that would be in place if you could see
25 that there were non-competes in that labor market.

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 And so if you are going to think about anything to
2 do with concentration, M&A, whatever it is,
3 non-competes and similar provisions are going to be
4 important for the Federal Trade Commission to think
5 about and the DOJ.

6 I also want to highlight that because these are
7 also restraints on entering the product market, that if
8 you have a concentrated market, sometimes
9 justifications are made that potential competition in
10 the future is going to prevent firms from abusing their
11 market power. And so if you think that this argument
12 about potential competition in the future is really
13 important, then you also need to think about non-competes,
14 because non-competes are going to potentially prevent that
15 future potential competition from coming to fruition. So
16 I just wanted to start with those broad points.

17 The key tension in the non-compete debate, as I
18 see it, is that non-competes essentially give firms
19 future labor and product market power, and there are
20 many bad things that we can think of that will come
21 with that power. There is potential for reduced wages,
22 for firms to underemploy their workers, lower
23 entrepreneurship, lower firm output, higher consumer
24 prices, and the potential for negative externalities.

25 On the upside, though, there are several

1 efficiency justifications, a few of which we've touched
2 on. The first one is this incentive motivation that
3 firms can basically be incentivised to invest because
4 they're not scared that their employee is going to go
5 and join a competitor and share everything that they
6 have given to them.

7 The second common argument was this
8 freedom-to-contract argument, and this is pretty
9 straightforward. It just says workers are never going
10 to agree to a contract that hurts them. And these
11 are -- I think are really good arguments, and the
12 question is, where does the evidence lie? Where does
13 this put us?

14 And so let me just summarize some existing
15 evidence today, and I'd like to highlight some of the
16 discrepancies in the work, including Kurt's and Ryan's,
17 and point to some directions for future work here.
18 Let me start with what I see as a key distinction in
19 this literature.

20 I want to make the distinction between studying
21 the use of non-competes and the enforceability of
22 non-competes. Most of the studies that are in this
23 literature are examining within or cross-state changes.
24 So this is like studying California versus Florida or
25 examining, for example, Oregon before and after they pass

1 a ban on non-competes, relative to a set of states whose
2 policies remain the same. That's a study of
3 enforceability.

4 A study of use would be comparing a worker who
5 has signed a non-compete to another worker who isn't
6 bound by one, or you could imagine comparing the same
7 worker over time when they're bound by a non-compete
8 versus when they're not. And a few recent studies take
9 this approach, and I just want to highlight that these
10 two approaches estimate very different parameters. One
11 estimates hopefully the causal effect of passing a
12 certain policy. The other one estimates the causal effect
13 of signing such an agreement, and those can be very
14 different, though they might be related.

15 And, in particular, the approach of
16 enforceability incorporates the possibility of
17 spillovers, because you're allowing the possibility
18 that other workers in the market are affected, and
19 that's not the case in the studies of use, okay?

20 I also want to highlight that it's much harder
21 to estimate the causal effect of using non-compete
22 agreements. I'll show you some evidence in a moment.
23 CEOs are the most likely to sign non-compete
24 agreements. Low-wage workers still sign them but less
25 so. And so when you compare workers who have signed a

1 non-compete to those who haven't, you have to worry
2 that there are other differences between those workers,
3 not just whether they have signed the non-compete,
4 which could be driving any outcomes you observe.
5 And it makes it really tricky, and I don't think we
6 really have any great studies so far that really
7 isolate random variation in the use of non-competes.

8 Let me just start with some facts.

9 Non-competes are widespread. In a 2014 survey that I
10 ran with J.J. Prescott and Norman Bishara, we found
11 that about 18 percent of the U.S. workforce was bound
12 by non-competes. Colvin and Shierholz have an
13 establishment-level survey which suggests the number is
14 closer to 28 percent, at least 28 percent as the lower
15 bound.

16 You find them more frequently in executive
17 positions, about 70 to 80 percent. You find that tech
18 workers are more likely to sign them, physicians are
19 more likely to sign them, but you still find them in
20 low-wage occupations. So you find 14 percent of them
21 that are earning less than \$40,000, and I think this is
22 for me one of the most surprising facts.

23 When you look at who is bound by a non-compete,
24 53 percent of them are paid by the hour, which means
25 that the modal non-compete signer is not some executive

1 or not some high-tech worker or some physician. It is
2 an hourly paid worker, and the median earnings for
3 those guys is around \$14 an hour.

4 So what happens when we ban non-competes?
5 Let me run through a few studies here. So this is a
6 recent study with Mike Lipsitz where we examined this
7 policy in Oregon where Oregon was the first state to
8 ban non-competes for low-wage workers. And so Oregon
9 passed this law under some very recent pressure from
10 lawyers who were discovering that non-competes were
11 used in jobs where they didn't quite expect them to be
12 used. And so what they did is they banned them for
13 hourly workers and for workers who were under the median
14 income for a household of four.

15 The hourly ban alone, just to keep us in
16 perspective, accounts for 67 percent of the workforce
17 in Oregon. So this ban affected over two-thirds of
18 the workers in Oregon, even though hourly workers
19 don't necessarily sign them at very high rates. So
20 what we do in this study is we looked at the wages and
21 mobility of workers in Oregon relative to workers in
22 surrounding states that didn't have their policies
23 changed.

24 And so the graph on the left here shows you two
25 patterns. The dotted blue line is looking at those who

1 were in job -- those who -- so all these are hourly
2 workers. The blue line are those in jobs that are most
3 likely to be bound by non-compete agreements. The
4 black line is the overall average. And you can see the
5 pattern is roughly the same, that before 2008, Oregon
6 is kind of trending similar to other states, but then
7 there is this kind of discrete increase rising over
8 time up to -- you know, in the high-use occupations,
9 quite large, point estimates of around 10 percent. For
10 the average population, we get up to about 5 or 6
11 percent.

12 But if you look at what happens to job-to-job
13 mobility in Oregon -- that's in the right panel -- and
14 in the right panel what you can see is that overall
15 mobility rises after 2008 and that this is largely
16 driven by an increase in within-industry mobility,
17 which is what non-competes would prohibit.

18 And so overall this paper kind of suggests that
19 barring them for low-wage workers does appear to
20 benefit low-wage workers. We do a whole bunch of extra
21 analyses. We find the effects are stronger for women,
22 just like Kurt did in his other paper, and so I think
23 this is kind of interesting to say that maybe these
24 low-wage bans that have been proposed, maybe they are
25 on, you know, somewhat solid footing here.

1 But what about moving up the occupation chain?
2 What happens if we ban them, let's say, for high-tech
3 workers? And so here in this paper with Natarajan and
4 Balasubramanian and many other co-authors, we study the
5 recent ban on non-competes for high-tech workers that
6 Hawaii implemented in 2015. And I'll show you the same
7 graphs here as I showed you for the mobility graph on the
8 last slide. It was the low-wage graph on the left side.

9 So Hawaii bans non-competes in 2015. On the
10 left graph, what you can see is that the wages for new
11 hires starts rising almost immediately after the ban.
12 It's about 4 1/2 percent higher. And we also see
13 mobility in Hawaii starts spiking after this ban is in
14 place, and so it looks like even when you ban them for
15 high-tech workers, we see wages and mobility rise
16 similar to the low-wage workers.

17 So what about the investment story? Well, in a
18 followup paper, I look at training and wages as
19 separate outcomes for workers, and I'm trying to get a
20 sense of, okay, are workers -- if you happen to live in
21 a state that more vigorously enforces non-competes, do
22 firms actually invest more in their workers? And so in
23 the left graph what I find is that workers do receive
24 more training, about 14 percent if you compare an
25 average enforcing state to one that doesn't enforce

1 them at all, but workers also suffer wage losses.
2 So they are not capturing the returns to this training.
3 The firms appear to be capturing the returns to this
4 training. So there's a little bit of tradeoff there.

5 I want to talk about entry as well. So similar
6 to Kurt's study, I have a paper where we're looking at
7 physicians and the provision of medical care, and what
8 we exploit in this paper are several bans that occurred
9 in the late seventies and eighties of non-competes for
10 physicians. And so there's been a recent move by
11 several states to ban non-competes for physicians, but
12 it's actually an old policy that was adopted in the
13 late seventies and eighties.

14 And so there are three states here, like
15 Delaware, Massachusetts, and Colorado, which banned
16 them all around the same time period, and so what we do
17 is compare those states where non-competes became
18 banned relative to states where they were still
19 enforced, and we're looking at a variety of outcomes
20 here, and I'll just show you two.

21 This is the log number of medical practices in
22 the county and then the log number of practice
23 locations, and some practices could have multiple
24 locations. In both of them we find that the number
25 rises after these bans take place, suggesting that the

1 non-competes were, in fact, holding down medical -- the
2 number of medical establishments in the area, that
3 banning them would increase access to care.

4 I want to highlight another dimension as well,
5 which is that non-competes may not only discourage
6 entry, but they may also make it harder for firms to
7 hire, and I think Eric Posner highlighted this earlier,
8 that if you agree to a non-compete with a worker, one
9 of the third parties that's affected by that are the
10 firms that may want to hire that worker in the future,
11 who are not party to that contract.

12 And so in this paper, with Natarajan and
13 Balasubramanian and Mariko Sakakibara, we look at the
14 universe of workers in three states, and we find
15 firms -- we look at what happens to the size of new
16 firms and their subsequent growth and survival if they
17 happen to be in a state that enforces non-competes more
18 vigorously versus those that are less likely to enforce
19 them.

20 We also exploit in this paper the little known
21 fact that non-competes are unenforceable for lawyers in
22 all 50 states, and that kind of forms part of our
23 control. And so I am not going to run through all the
24 numbers here, but in column 8 you will see there is a
25 negative 0.14, which highlights that if you are a firm

1 that more vigorously enforces non-competes, those firms
2 tend to start out smaller if you are in a higher
3 enforcing state which is indicative that these firms
4 struggle to hire. It's harder for them.

5 There are some differential effects here for
6 firms that we call within-industry spinouts, which
7 there are fewer of those in states that enforce
8 non-competes, but they could be relatively better off
9 through what we think is a screening mechanism.

10 Okay, so coming back to some of the key
11 questions, does this evidence suggest that the
12 freedom-to-contract story is wrong? And if you look at
13 the evidence from enforceability, you would say, yes,
14 workers appear to be hurt. Why would they be hurt,
15 right? But if you look at some evidence of the use of
16 non-competes, the evidence has been more nuanced.

17 There is some evidence that suggests the
18 freedom-to-contract story is wrong. One is that less
19 than 10 percent of workers reported negotiating over
20 non-competes. Another one is that 83 percent, when you
21 ask them, simply sign and read the contract. Only 17
22 percent report consulting friends or family or legal
23 counsel. When you ask workers what did you -- what
24 were you promised in exchange for signing a
25 non-compete, 86 percent of them say nothing. And

1 roughly a third of non-competes were delayed until
2 after the worker accepted the job without any change in
3 responsibilities or a promotion.

4 So all of these suggest that maybe this
5 freedom-to-contract story is a little bit wrong, but
6 when you look at some of the correlations, you do see
7 that when workers are provided with non-competes up
8 front, they appear to have higher earnings, and there
9 are some caveats to that finding.

10 One, which I think is really important, is that
11 when you include controls for other contractual
12 provisions that workers sign, like nondisclosure
13 agreements, nonsolicitation agreements, nonpoaching
14 agreements, a lot of the non-compete -- the positive
15 non-compete contract, it falls, suggesting that there
16 could be some selection here that we're not accounting
17 for.

18 The second thing that is counterintuitive is
19 that we do find positive wage effects, but they are
20 reduced in states that more vigorously enforce
21 non-compete agreements, which is the opposite of what
22 you would expect. If you thought the non-competes
23 would be always good for workers, you would expect that
24 in higher enforcing states, those are the workers that
25 would benefit the most, and that's not what we find

1 here.

2 And then, of course, Kurt's study, which he
3 just went through, and Ryan's study of executives --
4 which I will let him talk about -- find that there may
5 be some benefits to workers from signing non-competes.

6 Okay, I also want to highlight that these
7 studies all ignore the potential for spillovers, and I
8 want to just reiterate Kurt's concern about spillovers
9 in the market, and I have one study on the topic. And
10 the idea here is to compare workers and labor markets
11 where non-competes are really prevalent and highly
12 enforceable to labor markets where they may be less
13 prevalent or less enforceable. And what we are going
14 to do is look at the workers who haven't signed them,
15 so look at the workers who are not bound by these
16 provisions, and we are going to ask if they're affected
17 by the use and enforceability of these contracts.

18 Now, what you would expect -- if half of the
19 workforce, let's say, was bound by a non-compete, you
20 might expect that the other half would get all of the
21 labor demand and that their wages would rise more.
22 They would be more in demand. And so you would expect
23 that there would be positive spillovers, but that's not
24 what we find at all.

25 We find that where non-competes are really

1 common and highly enforced, the whole labor market
2 suffers. Wages are lower. Mobility is lower. Job
3 satisfaction is lower. Job offers are less frequent.
4 And so it seems to me that there are some negative
5 spillovers here that maybe push us outside of this
6 freedom to contract argument a little bit and provide
7 maybe a more sound base for public policy responses.

8 What about the investment argument? Is that
9 wrong? I just want to highlight a few arguments
10 here that you hear quite commonly. The first one is
11 that people point to Silicon Valley as an obvious
12 counterargument to say that, well, how could it hurt
13 innovation if we have Silicon Valley in California?
14 That provides sort of a baseline of maybe thinking that
15 maybe it's actually good that we've banned non-competes
16 for innovation, and there is some evidence suggesting
17 that investment in innovation is hurt when you enforce
18 non-competes.

19 On the other side, there are a few studies
20 which find benefits here from non-compete use and
21 enforceability, and so I think that we really -- we
22 haven't really resolved this question about which is
23 correct, and this is sort of an important avenue for
24 future work.

25 Okay, but I want to push forward and I want to

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 ask this question of how -- about unenforceable
2 non-competes. So here's a map of the U.S. We have
3 talked about how non-competes are unenforceable in
4 several states, here in California, Oklahoma, and North
5 Dakota, and there's also -- you know, they're permitted
6 with some exceptions in the gray states and permitted
7 more liberally in the black states.

8 Where do you find non-competes? So this is
9 a very, very recent -- literally I think three weeks
10 ago -- from Heidi Shierholz and Alexander Colvin,
11 looking at the use of non-competes, and they break it
12 out by states. So here's California at the top, and
13 what they do is they ask -- this is an employment
14 survey, so it's a survey of firms, and they ask, does
15 your firm use any non-competes with any of your
16 workers? And then they ask, do you use it with all
17 workers. So just look at that top-line result.
18 They find that 50 percent use them with any employees,
19 and 31 percent use them with all employees.

20 If you go to the second line, you will see that
21 broken down by California. So this -- they find,
22 as I found in my other work and I think others
23 have found as well, that 28.6 percent of firms in
24 California use non-competes with all employees, and
25 these non-competes would be totally unenforceable if

1 they made it to a court of law.

2 So you might ask yourself, well, so what? Who
3 cares? Does this matter? I have a second paper
4 looking at the importance of even unenforceable
5 non-competes. This is from survey work with J.J.
6 Prescott and Norman Bishara, and we asked workers in
7 this survey about job offers they had received from
8 competitors, and if they told us that they had declined
9 a job offer from a competitor, we just asked them a
10 direct question that you can see here in panel A. Was
11 your non-compete a factor in your choice to turn down
12 your job offer from a competitor. And these are only
13 people who are bound by non-competes.

14 So, overall, 41 percent said their non-compete
15 was a factor, but we can break it down further based on
16 the state that they were in, and we find that the
17 percentage in nonenforcing states -- like the
18 California, Oklahoma, and North Dakota -- 37.5 percent
19 versus 42 percent in states that enforce non-competes.
20 So roughly the same, okay?

21 So then we followed up and we tried to figure
22 out why some workers were more likely to say that their
23 non-compete was a factor but others weren't, and what
24 we found was that the role of the law actually had
25 nothing to do with it. What mattered were a few

1 things. The first things were, what do you believe
2 about the law? The second is, do you believe your
3 firm's going to go after you? And the third was, did
4 your firm remind you about your non-compete.

5 So this prompted us to look more into the
6 beliefs. What do workers believe about non-competes?
7 I want to show you some very recent work with J.J.
8 Prescott. We also asked workers in this survey who
9 signed non-competes, if you went to court, what's the
10 likelihood that the court would enforce your
11 non-compete agreement. That's the probability on
12 the left axis here of this graph. On the X axis is the
13 level of enforceability.

14 On the far left, you have got states like
15 California, North Dakota, Oklahoma. On the far right,
16 you have got states like Florida and Connecticut that
17 vigorously enforce them. And then I am breaking this
18 graph out here both -- by education, just to show you
19 it doesn't matter, okay?

20 So what you see here is that essentially
21 workers are totally uninformed about the law. In fact,
22 in California and these nonenforcing states, workers
23 still believe their non-competes are enforceable, and
24 if they were informed about the law, these all should
25 be upward-sloping lines, but they're relatively flat

1 and, in fact, maybe even downward-sloping.

2 This prompted us to look into one potential
3 reason why, and that's that workers can be reminded
4 about non-competes. If you're leaving your job, you
5 get an alternative offer, your firm can say, hey,
6 remember that contract you signed? We are going to
7 call that a reminder.

8 We also asked about that in the survey, and to
9 our surprise, we couldn't believe this, but when you
10 look at reminders, they happen about 50 percent of the
11 time, but they're almost 25 percentage points more
12 likely in states that don't even enforce non-competes.
13 And so you have these firms in California who are more
14 likely to remind workers of unenforceable contracts
15 when they're departing than in states where they are
16 actually enforceable.

17 Okay. So finally I want to end here -- I may
18 have one more slide after this -- looking at the whole
19 suite of provisions, right? Non-competes are just
20 maybe the tip of the iceberg, maybe the most
21 restrictive tip, but just the tip of the iceberg.
22 There's many other restrictions you can think of that
23 are relevant. Here are just six of them.

24 You have got a nondisclosure agreement, a
25 nonsolicitation agreement of clients, nonsolicitation

1 of coworkers. You have a non-compete, an IP assignment
2 agreement, which gives the firm ownership of any
3 intellectual property you create on the job, and then
4 you have also got arbitration agreements.

5 In a survey of firms, we were able to ask
6 the firms, do you use these provisions with some or
7 with all of your workers? And I just want to show you
8 the histogram of the use here. This is the histogram
9 looking at does your firm use any or all of these
10 provisions, and so what you can see is bunching here
11 at 5 and 6, those are the highest likelihood
12 outcomes, which means that most firms here are using
13 all of these provisions together. It is not just
14 non-competes. It's not just NDAs. They're bunching --
15 they're bunching all of these practices together, okay?
16 And so I think I want to echo Orly's comments in the
17 beginning to begin to expand our inquiry outside of
18 just non-competes.

19 Let me close up here. So where do I think
20 future work should go? I think we need to estimate --
21 we need studies to estimate the causal effect of
22 non-compete use. I think this is really challenging
23 because, one, you need some longitudinal data, and
24 second, you need some exogenous variation, right, and
25 that's -- we haven't had that so far.

1 I think we need to reconcile some of the
2 investment discrepancies in the literature that exist.
3 I think we need to examine substitution across all of
4 these various provisions and see if there is
5 differential effects on investment especially. It
6 would help to have data on actual contracts to do that
7 instead of relying on surveys, and more on product
8 market effects, like Kurt suggested.

9 Let me just say where I think there is
10 consensus. I think there is consensus on the fact
11 that non-competes are widespread and in jobs where
12 they're totally unwarranted. The fact that 53 percent
13 of them are paid hourly and that they can be
14 implemented in less than transparent ways, those are
15 very concerning in their own right.

16 I think there's agreement that banning
17 non-competes raises wages and mobility for even
18 technical workers and that there's evidence of negative
19 spillovers, and this in some sense challenges the
20 freedom to contract and investment arguments on their
21 own.

22 Finally, CNCs are prevalent and effective in
23 states where they are entirely unenforceable, and so
24 because they're unenforceable, they can serve very
25 little investment purposes. And I think that once

1 you realize that it raises -- it should -- the
2 fact that they are so prevalent in nonenforcement
3 states should raise some concern about the validity of
4 the investment arguments in states where they are
5 actually enforceable, right?

6 I think I will end on that point. Thank
7 you.

8 (Applause.)

9 MR. MCADAMS: Thank you, Evan.

10 Next up we have Ryan Williams.

11 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you to the organizers for
12 the invitation. I appreciate coming out here. I'll
13 try to keep things quick given -- uh-oh -- given that
14 we all had lunch and all that other good stuff.
15 Speaking of lunch, I had a really awesome sandwich,
16 and given that Jimmy John's has been kind of the
17 whipping boy today, I found myself wanting to ask the
18 workers about non-compete contracts. Even living in
19 Arizona, my Spanish is not quite up to snuff for such a
20 joke, so I had to skip that.

21 So we -- as Kurt kind of mentioned, I get to be
22 Professor Happy here and say some good things about
23 non-compete contracts. We're looking at CEOs here,
24 so specifically non-compete contracts for executives,
25 and we do have some of the data that Evan highlighted,

1 so hopefully it's a starting point for researchers.

2 If I look at this from the company's point
3 of view, I have a bunch of assets, right? I have
4 factories, I have machines, I have forklifts, and I
5 have employees. My human capital assets are unique in
6 that in our legal system, I'm not allowed to own human
7 capital. I can own every other form of capital except
8 for human capital.

9 As a retired college baseball player, I would
10 also like to say there is this weird social loophole
11 for athletes. They can be bought and sold apparently
12 with no problem. I like to joke with attorneys that
13 they wish, you know, they could trade one partner for
14 two principals at another firm, and just to terrify
15 their staff, an associate to be named later, some of
16 these other things. So there is this one weird
17 situation where you can buy and sell humans, sports,
18 but otherwise, you can't do it.

19 Companies obviously want to control these
20 assets somehow, and we look at non-competes as a
21 way for them to not own but in some way control, talk
22 talent within the boundaries of the firm. So, again,
23 the way we're looking at this problem is a little bit
24 different than what we've seen today. We're not
25 talking about low-level workers. We're talking about

1 CEOs who presumably, a lot of times they have their own
2 legal representation in these contracts, so we're kind
3 of evening out, in a sense, the bargaining power that
4 you don't get with regular employees in our study.

5 We look at three things basically. They're
6 all related. Where do non-compete contracts come
7 from in these settings? As Evan mentions, some CEOs
8 in firms have them, some CEOs in firms don't, so we try
9 to explain who has them and who don't. There's this
10 puzzle in finance that's been around for a while that
11 shows that CEOs don't get fired for poor performance as
12 often as theory would predict they do, and so we look
13 at non-competes in that context and hope to solve --
14 not solve, but partially solve that puzzle. Then we
15 look at what happens after these things are signed. So
16 what do CEOs do and what do firms do after they sign
17 these non-compete contracts?

18 Again, as I mentioned, my tone is going to
19 be mostly positive, because we're talking about CEOs
20 and not sandwich workers, but it does seem like there's
21 some rational bargaining going on here between the CEO
22 and the firm. I'll give some details in a minute,
23 but as a company, as my predation risks go up, as I
24 worry more about competitors poaching my talent, they
25 are more likely to insist on these things, and then as

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 me, as the CEO, as my perceived job risk goes up, I'm
2 less likely to agree to one.

3 So if the company is riskier, if the industry
4 is riskier, then I am going to push back harder not to
5 sign one of these things. Again, kind of a
6 rational story here between both players, and, again,
7 this is because there's a bargaining game here, unlike
8 some of the worker-level studies that we've seen today.

9 The other thing you see is that when there's a
10 non-compete in place, the firm is more likely to fire a
11 CEO for bad performance. As I mentioned, there's
12 kind of this weird puzzle that's been around for
13 decades in finance that CEOs don't seem to get fired
14 often enough for poor performance. What seems to be
15 going on is, you know, even if they're not that great
16 as a CEO, if you fire them and they run with all your
17 trade secrets to the competitor, then you're worse off.
18 So there is kind of more leash when there is not a
19 non-compete.

20 There's a lot of states where non-competes are
21 enforceable even if you are fired, and that's where we
22 tend to find this effect. It does seem to make them
23 more accountable for performance when they have a
24 non-compete in place. And then after the fact, as
25 mentioned earlier, the CEOs understand that this

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 increases their job risk. They're losing something by
2 signing a non-compete, so they get more compensation as
3 a tradeoff for this job risk.

4 And I'll talk very quickly about our empirical
5 identification for my econometrics nerds out there, but
6 I'm not going to spend a lot of time on it today. The
7 firm does give them higher compensation, but remember,
8 as a CEO, I can do things to make the firm less risky,
9 so things that may not be in my shareholders' best
10 interests. I can cut back on R&D spending. That's
11 probably not a great thing for the firm, but it makes
12 my job safer. So the firm responds with compensation
13 in the form of equity-based pay that does encourage
14 these guys and gals not to kind of screw around with
15 the risk levels of the firm.

16 So overall, between executives in the firm,
17 what we find seems to be a relatively positive story,
18 that there is a bargaining going on before the contract
19 is signed, and then after the contract gets signed, the
20 CEO gets compensated for this risk, and the firm
21 compensates them in a way that kind of makes them make
22 good decisions in a sense.

23 So we actually -- to Evan's point, in our
24 study, we do use the state-level data on enforceability
25 that I'll talk about in a second, but we actually also

1 had an army of research assistants go out for 1500
2 publicly traded companies over 22 years, read every one
3 of these contracts and build a database. This took
4 about two years, and I just want to flash a couple up
5 here.

6 So we have individual contract-level data for
7 the 1500 largest companies in the U.S., publicly
8 traded, and give you an idea of what the courts look at
9 when they decide the enforceability of these things.
10 This was DirecTv's, I think, 2010 non-compete
11 agreement with their CEO. This was for two years,
12 which you tend to see between one to three here, and it
13 very, very specifically says -- all right, it says what
14 companies they can't go to. So they are basically
15 saying you can't go to any sort of multichannel video
16 company.

17 The other thing I wanted to point out, it's
18 kind of funny, this isn't California -- I will have a
19 little bit to say on California as well -- and if you
20 notice down here in the last paragraph, this is written
21 under New York law. You tend to see about 20 or 30
22 percent of these are written under the state law, the
23 state that they're not in. If they got sued in
24 California, tough luck. A California court just won't
25 even -- I don't care what state you put on the

1 contract.

2 If the lawsuit happens in California,
3 California courts will enforce California law. You
4 do tend to see in about a third -- less than a third of
5 our sample, that the state of the legal regime is
6 different from the physical location of the
7 headquarters.

8 And then another one, just to flash -- so this
9 was for Petsmart, and I like this one because if you
10 look and see who they are not allowed to go to, it's
11 basically Petco, okay? So for my pet owners in here,
12 it says you can't go to a pet food store that has
13 10,000 square feet of retail space. In the U.S.,
14 that's Petco. So that's basically saying Petco without
15 saying Petco in the contract. And this one was for one
16 year.

17 So, again, we collected data. I think we have
18 in whole about 17,000 CEO contract years in the sample,
19 and that's about half, because about half of these men
20 and women do not have official employment contracts at
21 all.

22 Okay. So, again, I mentioned we collected this
23 for 22 years for 1500 companies. They have to put
24 these in SEC filings, so we did have an army of RAs go
25 through and read these. And, again, about half of

1 these companies don't use contracts at all with their
2 CEOs. Kind of a surprise there. There's implicit
3 contracting going on and not explicit contracting. Out
4 of the half we find, the contracts for about 60 percent
5 of the CEOs have non-compete clauses in there, in their
6 contracts.

7 Again, just very quickly on the empirical
8 stuff, we have all sorts of control variables that
9 mostly are interested in the job risk of the CEO and
10 the sort of product market predation risk for the firm,
11 and as the job risk goes up, the CEO is less likely to
12 sign these, and as the firm's product market risks go
13 up, they are more likely to insist on them.

14 Then we go in and what we're going to do -- so
15 Evan spent a lot of time talking about use versus
16 enforcement, and since we have data for both, we have
17 time series variation in the states' enforceability, as
18 well as cross-sectional and time series variation in
19 the firms with contracts, so CEOs within the firm go
20 from not having a non-compete to having a non-compete,
21 and it's rare, but also the other direction, they go
22 from having one to not having one, especially later in
23 their career. So we piggybacked on a great study by
24 Garmaise, and we have a discrete index that goes from
25 zero to 14 on how enforceable non-competes are in that

1 state, and these are just a sample of some of the
2 questions.

3 So does the state have a law about
4 non-competes, that's the first one, a yes or no.
5 Basically, who has the burden of proof in court?
6 Sometimes it's the company that has to prove damages,
7 and other times it's the employee that has to prove
8 damages. If it's the company, then they're less
9 enforceable.

10 And then this -- there's one in here called
11 blue pencil that's a really fun one. It's already
12 mentioned today, but basically it's if there's one line
13 in the contract that violates state law, in some
14 states, the entire contract gets tossed. In other
15 states, the judge can go in and what's called blue
16 pencil -- sometimes you see purple pencil as well, it's
17 kind of a hybrid between the two -- but the judge can
18 go in and change the one offending item.

19 My favorite example -- and this state is in
20 our data actually -- but there was one state where the
21 contract just said "you can't compete for 12," period,
22 onto the next sentence. And so two weeks later, the
23 employee was working for another company. They sued
24 each other, and the employee got to court and said,
25 "Oh, I thought it was 12 days." And the judge said

1 that clearly they meant 12 months, and basically took
2 his blue pencil and wrote "months" into the contract.
3 So the -- you know, where you don't have to toss the
4 entire contract for every typo -- we're human beings,
5 right, we screw up, there is no such thing as a perfect
6 contract. So that also factors into this
7 questionnaire.

8 So, again, we piggybacked. Garmaise had done
9 this up to, I think, 2008, and then Russell Beck, who's
10 in the audience, was kind enough to share his
11 year-by-year survey for the rest of the year so that we
12 are able to extend Garmaise's enforceability index out
13 into the end of our sample period.

14 This is a little bit of a busy slide, but it
15 basically shows for each state what that score was.
16 This is in our papers, so I won't spend some time on
17 it, but you also have up here a column for whether or
18 not these things are enforceable if you get fired or
19 not, which is kind of important for our study, and you
20 see that in a lot of states they are. A lot of states,
21 it's not come before a judge, and so all my attorneys
22 in the crowd, these are the states to go sue somebody
23 in because you can set precedent.

24 Okay. And then, again, just to piggyback on
25 something, I did want to say thing about California

1 here. So this is -- the index goes up left to right,
2 and then we have got our states plotted up here. You
3 can see that even for the CEOs with contracts, about
4 40 percent of them in California have signed a non-
5 compete. And so just to play devil's advocate to
6 all the discussion that's been going on today about
7 California, which is these -- you know, the companies
8 are being mean to their employees and threatening them
9 with non-competes even when they are not enforceable,
10 that may be true at the worker level, but the CEOs in
11 the firms are not stupid, right?

12 So if it's going on in California with the
13 CEOs, then they are clearly making some kind of
14 rational source here, and it's not because the CEOs in
15 the firms are dumb or they're feeling threatened or
16 something.

17 In my litigation consulting work, I've done
18 some valuation of these non-competes for California
19 firms, and what seems to be going on is as long as they
20 abide by them and they don't -- there is no lawsuit,
21 then they can use the cost of the non-compete
22 agreement -- remember, it costs the CEO something to
23 sign these, they can't go work for another
24 competitor -- but they can use the economic value of
25 that cost to offset their severance package for tax

1 purposes, so if there's no IRS people in the room.

2 There is no federal law, which is part of what
3 today is meant to discuss, but it seems like at the
4 federal level, since there is no overarching federal
5 non-compete law, they are using it to offset income
6 taxes basically for these non-competes in California.
7 So, again, just to provide a little bit of a different
8 tint here for -- because for executives, it's pretty
9 unlikely that they don't know what they're signing. At
10 least 40 percent of the largest firms in the U.S. in
11 California, I think that's kind of a tougher one to
12 swallow.

13 So, again, this is the time series variation.
14 I think it was Illinois down near the bottom was the
15 one with the 12 -- the 12 months that was -- the
16 employee said 12 days, and, again, from 2008 onward,
17 this data came from Russell Beck, so thank you. I'm
18 really indebted to him.

19 So, again, basically I have a -- again, a
20 largely positive story when we talk about these things
21 for executives, because here, unlike the employees,
22 where I think there is a strong argument that the
23 bargaining power is heavily in favor of the firm with
24 the employee-level things, for CEOs, this is equalized
25 a little bit. They seem to know what they're signing.

1 As their job risk goes up, they are less likely to sign
2 these things, and as the firm's product market risks go
3 up, they are more likely to insist on them.

4 It seems to improve the turnover performance
5 sensitivity. So the CEOs are more likely to get fired
6 for bad performance when there is a non-compete in
7 place, so it seems to in that sense benefit
8 shareholders. CEOs seem like they understand this job
9 risk. They demand higher compensation. The board
10 gives them higher compensation, but it's highly
11 incentive-based pay to keep the CEOs from messing
12 around with the firm's risk as well.

13 So at least for the CEO/executive side, it
14 seems to be more of a rational bargaining game than
15 what we're seeing the evidence at the employee level
16 here today, and, again, we do have contract-level data,
17 so hopefully it's a step in some of Evan's calls to
18 future research in that we have contract-level data, we
19 have longitudinal time series panels to where we can
20 use some of these staggered shocks and things to get
21 better identification and make more causal arguments
22 than we have gotten in the past.

23 So I will finish early so we have some time for
24 questions. That's all I've got.

25 (Applause.)

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. MCADAMS: Okay. Thank you, Ryan.

2 So we have time now, about half an hour, for
3 questions. If there are any questions from the
4 audience, we can take those.

5 Dave, do you want to go ahead?

6 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: So on the last point, so
7 when we observe in California, observe non-competes and
8 we suspect that they are supposed to serve the same
9 function as in places where they are enforceable --
10 people don't know they're unenforceable -- if your
11 story is that the CEOs, everybody knows the score, then
12 why would you ever -- why would you ever sue them?

13 MR. WILLIAMS: Right, so that -- I mean,
14 question has come to mind. We don't have any data on
15 that, but having spoken to other valuation people out
16 in California, one potential story -- again, in case
17 there is any IRS people in the room -- one potential
18 story is that there is an economic cost to these,
19 right? And as a financial valuation guy, I can value
20 that. So I look at what my salary would be without a
21 non-compete, I look at what it's going to cost me in
22 terms of lost salary in the future to have that
23 non-compete, and I can put a price on what that is
24 worth or what it costs me.

25 And so when they get fired or leave or whatever

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 or they get a big severance payout, they can apply the
2 cost of that non-compete against the severance and
3 reduce their taxable income to the IRS, so that seems
4 to -- and as long as they don't go to court and I just
5 go sit on the sidelines for six months or whatever,
6 then, you know, there is no -- I mean, you have to sue
7 somebody to end up in front of a judge to get it
8 tossed. That discussion was happening all morning,
9 that the lower level employees don't know or don't have
10 the resources to take this to court.

11 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Can I ask one followup?

12 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah.

13 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: If that's the case, if
14 the only reason why, like, fully sophisticated people
15 had them was for the tax reason --

16 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, I don't know that that's
17 the only reason.

18 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Well, if that is the
19 reason, that would have the implication that you could
20 look and see if they are complying to people for whom
21 that tax deduction is available. I assume it's not for
22 every worker in the company. So you can see whether
23 you think there's a set of people for whom it's true
24 that you deduct this cost and see if the non-competes
25 are confined to them among the sophisticates or not,

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 and then that would inform that story.

2 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah. So there's definitely a
3 positive relation between the existence of a severance
4 package and a non-compete, but I can't say that that's
5 causal. So it could just be that those are the people
6 more likely to have all the -- I mean, as Evan said,
7 when you look at these contracts, they tend to just
8 have the kitchen sink thrown in. So I don't know that
9 the non-compete is causally affected by the severance,
10 but -- or that they just put all that stuff in the
11 contract.

12 But definitely there is a positive relation
13 between the existence of a severance agreement and the
14 existence of a non-compete clause for CEOs, for CEOs at
15 least, so consistent with what your idea was.

16 MR. MCADAMS: Do we have any idea why states
17 like California don't just ban non-competes rather than
18 making them unenforceable?

19 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, so -- one thing I kind of
20 skipped over is that in the states there's some that --
21 some states don't have non-competes because there was
22 a court decision, that's most of them, but about a
23 third of them, the legislative body in the state has
24 passed a law. Georgia is one in our study where it was
25 actually a legislative decision and not a court decision,

1 but as mentioned, it's kind of a patchwork at the state
2 level.

3 So some are courts, some are, you know,
4 legislated, and it's frustrating for everybody here,
5 but as an empirical researcher, I love this patchwork,
6 because it gives me clean identification for the
7 studies.

8 MR. STARR: Can I jump in there, John? So I
9 think that the California law was adopted in 1872, and,
10 you know, I think that in many situations there aren't
11 penalties written into most of these laws for banning
12 non-competes. That's a relatively recent phenomenon.
13 I think most people thought that making it voidable
14 would do most of the work.

15 And so I think that as we uncover more evidence
16 about how even unenforceable contracts affect worker
17 behavior, I think we are going to see more attempts to
18 deter firms using purely unenforceable provisions, but
19 I think it's a relatively recent phenomenon.

20 MR. MCADAMS: And here's a more technical
21 question from the audience. For studies that use
22 variation in state enforceability for identification,
23 are we worried that there's sort of not no first stage
24 effect on use but sort of a somewhat attenuated first
25 stage effect on use?

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. WILLIAMS: So just a general -- in ours,
2 when we -- the first thing we do is try to predict
3 whether or when -- what situations you see a
4 non-compete or not, and definitely the enforceability
5 plays a role in whether you're going to see the
6 non-compete or not. So the states where they're
7 enforceable -- and I had the graph up, right? So the
8 states where they're enforceable, you definitely see,
9 on average, more non-competes at the CEO level.

10 What we did is since we had data on the
11 contracts is we interacted, in a sense, enforcement
12 times use, and, on the technical side, we put in firm
13 fixed effects, so that when -- within a firm, when the
14 non -- when it goes from a zero to a one, in a sense,
15 non-compete to not having a non-compete, we can look
16 at the effect within the firm of the change of non-
17 compete status, change in enforceability on things
18 like the turnover performance relation or salaries or
19 these sorts of things. So, again, it's not perfect
20 identification, but hopefully it's getting towards what
21 Evan was demanding in his presentation.

22 MR. NUNN: I think the premise of the question,
23 though, is well taken when it comes to the bulk of
24 workers for whom -- you know, we are just starting to
25 get this evidence that Evan talked about that, you

1 know, the beliefs are not really associated with the
2 actual regime at the state level in as tight a way as
3 we might worry, but it does make me think about what
4 exactly are we thinking of as the first stage here? Is
5 it the use of non-competes or is it worker beliefs
6 about non-competes? And maybe there's a different
7 answer depending on that.

8 MR. STARR: I would say it is concerning to me,
9 John. It's a great question that I -- the first time I
10 saw there wasn't a super high correlation at least in
11 some of my data sets about the use of non-competes and
12 enforceability, it raised red flags, and I do think
13 that it's possible that a non-compete in California
14 versus a non-compete in Florida could have differential
15 effects. It certainly -- I think it certainly concerns
16 me, and I would say at this point I don't think we have
17 a great understanding of why non-competes are so common
18 in states where they're entirely unenforceable and have
19 been so for a long time.

20 MR. MCADAMS: I guess I would add -- this is
21 somewhat of an interpretation question -- if you think
22 about the fact that policymakers, the lever that they
23 have is enforceability, to some extent it's less of a
24 concern exactly who has a non-compete and who doesn't
25 if what you know is the aggregate effect is X, right?

1 That's the lever you have to work with.

2 It could be that changing enforceability
3 changes the share of the workforce that's bound by a
4 non-compete agreement, and these sort of complicated
5 changes in composition and changes in sort of size of
6 an effect translate into some aggregate dimension, but
7 ultimately, as a policymaker, what you might care about
8 is just the overall outcome.

9 I would also add that because of the evidence
10 in many studies of externalities, it doesn't
11 necessarily matter what the size of the first stage is,
12 because you can't take an intent-to treat estimate and
13 scale it by the fraction of workers who are bound by
14 non-compete agreements to recover a treatment on the
15 treated when there are externalities. There are
16 spillover effects on the unaffected people. So that
17 information, while it's useful, is secondary I think in
18 this case.

19 So, Evan, you mentioned heterogeneity, and I
20 know state policy variation is kind of hard to come by
21 in this context, but do we know anything about the
22 components that go into these enforceability indexes,
23 like how, you know, different levers might have
24 different effects?

25 MR. STARR: Yeah. So, I mean, I think Ryan did

1 a pretty good job describing several of the pieces that
2 go into these overall indices, and I'm not sure it's
3 worth running through all 14 components that Brian
4 Malsberger covers in his book, but basically the -- you
5 know, the way these are constructed are based on this
6 enormous tome by Brian Malsberger, which is updated
7 every year on every single state policy on several
8 dimensions.

9 And basically we have people read these books
10 and they calculate some index for all of these
11 different components, and then they weight them and add
12 them up together, and that's how you're getting these
13 kind of overall scores. And I do think that, you know,
14 in about ten years, after several of these states have
15 passed new laws, like Massachusetts and Illinois and
16 Washington, in, you know, five, six, seven, eight
17 years, we can do studies looking at the long-term
18 effects of those, and that's going to be a much more
19 clean kind of on/off switch than these kind of policies
20 that we have put in the past.

21 MR. NUNN: Let me just put a plug in for --
22 Evan didn't mention sort of, he has a somewhat more
23 sophisticated way to kind of provide relative weights
24 to those components, which I think is a nice -- using
25 confirmatory factor analysis and sort of letting the

1 data speak as to which dimensions of enforceability are
2 most important.

3 MR. STARR: Yeah. Yeah, and I think the
4 conceptual point is that suppose you're interested in,
5 for example, the firing dimension. You want to know,
6 you know, will a state enforce a non-compete even if
7 the worker is fired from their job? But suppose that
8 rarely ever happens, right? Suppose that happens, you
9 know, less than 1 percent of the time. Then if a state
10 changes their policy, there's not much of an effective
11 change. And so that's the argument for wanting to
12 weight these various dimensions.

13 MR. MCADAMS: I think we have heard two
14 theories as to why we might see relatively high
15 incidences of non-competes in states that don't enforce
16 them. Are there any other theories you've heard or
17 evidence you've seen? The two theories being there's
18 some sort of tax benefit and it might be a low-cost way
19 for employers to sort of dissuade workers from leaving.

20 MR. NUNN: The other explanation I've heard is
21 that firms that have operations across many states are
22 just not trying to employ contracts that are
23 specialized to conditions in a given state.

24 MR. LAVETTI: I guess I would add that we found
25 out about 30 percent of doctors in California have

1 non-competes. These are non-hospital-owned primary
2 care doctors that typically don't span state borders,
3 and they're common even with in-state establishments.

4 MR. WILLIAMS: Again -- well, just to add to
5 Ryan's point, I had shown the DirectTV example where
6 they were headquartered in California, but the contract
7 was written under New York law. What you see sometimes
8 is even if I'm in California, I write the contract
9 under the law of the state where my competitor is
10 headquartered, and so if they go to work for the
11 competitor, I can sue them in that state's court where
12 the contract is written.

13 So, again, this kind of patchwork of state laws
14 is a bit of a mess from a legal perspective is, you
15 know, there's some shopping for the jurisdiction, and,
16 again, this is at the CEO level. It's unlikely I am
17 going to go chase down my Jimmy John's worker in Texas,
18 but there is some strategic choice of contract based on
19 where the competitor is likely to be as well. So I
20 think there's -- to Ryan's point, when you have a
21 national or international firm, does it really
22 matter if your headquarters are in California if
23 your competitor's not?

24 MR. MCADAMS: I know some of you have
25 touched on this already, but what types of policy

1 responses do you think the current economic evidence
2 supports? A broad-based ban, a targeted ban towards
3 certain occupations or income levels, some sort of
4 disclosure requirement, a garden leave provision, that
5 sort of thing?

6 MR. STARR: I'll start. For me, I think the
7 low-wage story is relatively compelling. I haven't
8 heard anyone really offer a great reason why
9 minimum-wage workers or even those making, you know, a
10 median income should be bound by these things. Maybe
11 there are some specific occupations you can think of,
12 but I haven't heard great arguments. I think there is
13 broad-based agreement on that.

14 The other arguments -- the other one that I
15 think there's broad-based agreement on is the need for
16 transparency, especially in contracting. I think
17 there's a -- so I think both of those are sort of
18 uncontroversial. The question is, how high up the
19 ladder do you go if you are going to ban these things?
20 And I think there you get into questions like maybe
21 you're okay with executives signing non-competes. I'm
22 totally okay with that.

23 But if you look at the study of tech workers
24 and you see that their wages don't respond, maybe that
25 suggests that the threshold should be relatively high.

1 I think that there are some questions here that --
2 you know, about exactly what that level is and how
3 exactly to pitch it that need to be resolved in a way
4 that is -- attempts to be not totally arbitrary.

5 Russell Beck and I have talked about maybe
6 using FLSA or nonexempt status, other ways to kind of
7 tie it to existing law. I think that the evidence does
8 support a ban for some occupations, low-wage
9 occupations. I think that that evidence is pretty
10 strong. We do need more evidence on outcomes, on
11 various, you know, prices and other outcomes, but I
12 think the evidence, at least for the worker side, is
13 pretty strong at this point.

14 MR. NUNN: I agree with Evan and would add just
15 that I think on modification of overbroad non-compete
16 contracts by courts that, you know, you do want to
17 avoid the situation where it's not that employers have
18 a typo in their contract, it's that they've
19 intentionally written an overbroad contract to have the
20 chilling effect of that, knowing that in the event that
21 it does go to litigation, they will be able
22 to rewrite the contract, and so that seems like a
23 relatively easy thing to modify.

24 MR. STARR: Can I amend my testimony briefly?
25 The thing that most concerns me is really not what

1 happens in the courts or not what happens to
2 executives. It's all of the workers who are chilled by
3 these provisions in the first place, especially ones
4 that wouldn't hold sway in court at all.

5 And so from a policy perspective, I think the
6 question is, how do you deter the use of these
7 provisions in the first place? And I think that is a
8 place where we don't have a lot of answers, because if
9 you hold them unenforceable like we do in California,
10 we see that that didn't really do very much. And we
11 can debate about the executives at another time.

12 And so if you are -- if the goal is to reduce
13 the use of non-competes, then you need to think about
14 either offering some carrots to employers, you need to
15 think about maybe requiring the employers to pay
16 workers during the prohibition period, or otherwise
17 known as garden leave, or you try to catch them and you
18 fine them.

19 Another approach which I think is really
20 interesting is just to provide information. Just a few
21 years ago Amazon was caught using a non-compete with
22 hourly temporary workers. It came out in the news.
23 Within a day, they dropped the non-compete.

24 Cushman and Wakefield was involved in a
25 litigation -- I think it was last year, where is Eric,

1 somewhere here -- with a janitorial supervisor, and the
2 janitorial supervisor was making \$18 an hour. It
3 wasn't a pure non-compete. It was a contract that said
4 she couldn't work at a particular location that she had
5 worked at before. That got some press, and they
6 dropped it immediately.

7 And so somehow the provision of this
8 information appears to be enough in some cases to get
9 these firms to drop these lawsuits and non-competes
10 entirely. And so I think that if there was a more
11 sustained effort to gather evidence, to require firms
12 to report and to post it publicly, I think that could
13 go a long way on its own.

14 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, just to jump in as well, I
15 think there -- even in mine, right, I've made a big
16 emphasis on bargaining power, and I think that's really
17 kind of the key. Where do you draw the line, I think
18 that's always a sticky -- it's kind of like a national
19 minimum wage. It means something very different in
20 rural Nebraska than it does in New York City.

21 The tech worker thing is interesting to me as
22 well because it -- you know, the R&D has a longer term
23 life cycle, I'd say, in a sense, and if you talk to
24 people in Massachusetts that have been in this game for
25 a long time, there's a perception -- because until the

1 early nineties, Massachusetts was the tech hub of the
2 U.S., right -- and so there's this perception that
3 California used the unenforceability of non-competes to
4 suck the tech talent out of Massachusetts, out to
5 California, and create the tech boom, and they're kind
6 of giggling and pointing now when you see things like
7 Uber steal the guy at Google who was doing the
8 self-driving car technology and there was not a darned
9 thing that Google could do about it since they're all
10 headquartered in California.

11 And so now as these tech startups are becoming
12 more mature companies, you know, 20, 30 years down the
13 road, you're starting to see that those companies have
14 different incentives now than they had when they were
15 startup companies and poaching talent. Now they're
16 getting their talent poached, and they are singing a
17 very different tune than they were 20 or 30 years ago,
18 so...

19 Evan did mention ten years from now going back
20 and looking at things. I would be curious to see the
21 tech worker stuff, look at that again, now that
22 California has become giant firms instead of startups,
23 so I'm just curious. You get a very different
24 perspective when you speak to employment attorneys in
25 Boston, for example, that have done this for 30 years.

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 FEMALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Ryan, if I could just
2 say, it's not that there's not a darn thing that they
3 could do. They can sue under different laws, and they
4 actually got a huge settlement, and that guy was
5 ousted, and now he's criminally prosecuted. (Off mic).

6 MR. WILLIAMS: Right, and so this -- no, and
7 see, that was a good point, because this morning in
8 your presentation, the non-compete agreements are just
9 one piece in this patchwork of trade secret laws and
10 involuntary disclosure laws, and you have other weapons
11 in the arsenal even if the non-compete is not
12 enforceable. So I think that you made that point this
13 morning, and that's an excellent point. Yeah,
14 absolutely.

15 MR. MCADAMS: Is there any empirical
16 evidence or data on how often employers take legal
17 action to enforce non-competes, understanding that they
18 might have a chilling effect even if they aren't
19 enforced in the courts?

20 MR. STARR: I think if you look at the data,
21 there's about -- where's Russell? -- correct me if I'm
22 wrong, about 1500 non-compete lawsuits a year?

23 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: I don't remember the
24 number, but it's leveled off. (Off mic).

25 MR. STARR: Yeah, it's leveled off, but I think

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 it's more than -- there's like 1500 reported cases in a
2 year, but I think that -- and I'm not an attorney who
3 litigates these things, but from my conversations, I
4 think that those cases -- that's just the tip of the
5 iceberg in terms of what you mean by enforcement.
6 That's kind of the final stage.

7 But if you think about firms sending
8 threatening letters, you know, that's -- from what I've
9 heard, 90 percent of the time, that stops it right
10 there. That's kind of the most common, informal
11 enforcement mechanism.

12 MR. MCADAMS: And I have one last question.
13 So if, hypothetically speaking, you were tasked with
14 designing a study to understand the effects of non-
15 competes and you had the resources of the FTC behind
16 you, what do you think would be the data or
17 information you think would be most useful to
18 acquire?

19 MR. NUNN: The first thing I would love to be
20 able to do is go back in time and ask workers 10, 20,
21 30 years ago how likely they were to have non-competes.
22 Sadly, we don't have that.

23 MR. STARR: There's so many things.

24 MR. LAVETTI: You have written a lot of papers
25 on this, too.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. STARR: Yeah, I mean, I think -- so the key
2 issue -- so I think there's a few low-hanging fruits.
3 One is that the FTC could gather data and just report
4 the data. Whether you are going to report the firm
5 name alongside, I'm not sure of the legal issues. The
6 firm is maybe unwilling to share that information with
7 you if they know their name is going to come along with
8 it, and so I think those are issues there, but I think
9 that, the FTC could begin collecting this data on a
10 longitudinal basis.

11 I do think that hopefully the Bureau of Labor
12 Statistics has added a question to one of their
13 longitudinal surveys and should have more data
14 forthcoming, but the FTC -- there is no reason the FTC
15 couldn't also engage in that sort of practice.

16 I think that the key would be to identify
17 places where the use of non-competes becomes -- is
18 random and so you can identify the proper
19 counterfactuals. And so I think that that is -- I
20 think it's going to be challenging to do. I don't have
21 the best research design, because you don't control the
22 firms and the CEOs, and you can't tell them to randomly
23 deploy them at some branches and not other ones; you
24 can't randomly tell them to use them with some workers
25 and not other workers. And so it's a really tricky

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 question.

2 A shot in the dark, the FTC could form another
3 branch and then randomly deploy them with some workers
4 over there. See how it goes.

5 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, I mean, just to echo that,
6 I think, knowing -- just knowing what's going -- this
7 goes back to the disclosure calls all morning long, is
8 to make firms disclose what they are doing to the
9 workers. It would be great if they disclosed it to
10 researchers as well, right? That was really a pain in
11 the neck to spend those two years just getting the CEO
12 contracts. I couldn't imagine the workload involved
13 to get it at the employee level for a lot of these
14 companies. I think it would have to be something that
15 they report to the -- maybe the Bureau of Labor
16 Statistics or something like -- which sounds like it's
17 going on.

18 MR. STARR: And let me just say, the challenge
19 is -- even if the FTC did collect all the data, right,
20 so you know which firms are using non-competes and
21 which ones aren't; you know for which types of workers
22 they are, which ones they aren't. The key issue is
23 maybe there are other differences outside of the
24 non-compete that are going to cause wages to be
25 different, that are going to cause innovative outcomes

1 to be different, and so it's not clear you are going to
2 be able to overcome any of those challenges with just
3 purely observational data.

4 And so you're going to need -- you might need
5 something else, maybe a natural experiment or something
6 to take advantage of. So, you know, I'm not -- maybe
7 there's examples of firms who are -- who are dropping
8 them randomly that you could exploit, but it is not an
9 easy task.

10 MR. LAVETTI: I was moving in the same
11 direction as Evan. I think, for all the
12 discussion of how prevalent these are, in labor
13 markets, if we think of non-competes as this costless
14 thing that firms can tack onto any contract, it should
15 be surprising that not all firms use them. The
16 majority of firms still don't use them.

17 And I like to think as a labor economist that
18 although labor markets are very frictional and there
19 are lots of information asymmetries and gaps in this
20 market, there is still a market here, and that some of
21 the firms that are not using non-compete agreements and
22 some of the workers that are not bound to them are
23 sorting to those jobs by choice.

24 So there's something taming the market, and
25 without a study that can accommodate the sort of

1 sorting on preferences, for example, that it's really
2 difficult to address all of these confounding factors.
3 I think to do it appropriately, you would probably have
4 to randomize at the worker level rather than at the
5 firm level to get around some of those issues.

6 MR. WILLIAMS: The SEC has been known to do
7 this just randomly, put short-selling bans on random
8 firms so we can do experiments in academia. So you
9 guys could do the same thing.

10 MR. NUNN: If I could add real quick a research
11 question that we haven't discussed that kind of
12 concerns me and that I'd just love to know more about.
13 What's the substitution on the employer side between
14 non-competes and other restrictive covenants and
15 illegal employer collusion? I mean, I worry in places
16 where non-competes are not used, they are not
17 enforceable, that they might go that route, and I
18 just -- I don't think there's much evidence here.

19 MS. LOBEL: If I could just jump in on that,
20 it's not only those substitutions but also positive
21 (inaudible) and retention and performance-based pay,
22 stock options, and all of that, and there is some --
23 Garmaise has some evidence on that (inaudible). (Off
24 mic).

25 MR. NUNN: Yeah.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. MCADAMS: Is there any international
2 evidence on non-competes?

3 MR. STARR: I think the answer is yes. I don't
4 know how high quality evidence it is, though, so I --
5 yeah, I would be -- I would be -- I mean, and there's
6 one study I'm aware of which looks at enforceability
7 across countries and finds reduced entry of firms, but
8 I think that there's not much international evidence at
9 this point.

10 MR. WILLIAMS: We were trading emails a couple
11 weeks ago and apparently they have them in France,
12 which surprised both of us. I was stuck there for
13 the strikes recently, and we were talking about French
14 non-compete contracts. They have them, which is
15 surprising given their employment laws.

16 MR. MCADAMS: So my questions are exhausted.
17 If there are any more, we have three minutes.

18 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Are there any -- so CEOs
19 might be the ones for whom those sort of efficiency
20 claims would be strongest (inaudible). Are there -- is
21 there any similar evidence -- probably not
22 (inaudible) at the table -- of people who are, like,
23 high enough that you would think they would be
24 sophisticated and not, you know, be easily pushed
25 around, but don't -- you know, but don't have -- like a

1 high-end surgeon or something like that or like -- they
2 get paid a fortune because they're great at brain
3 transplants or whatever, but, you know, they don't know
4 anything that would -- because that would matter,
5 because if they really are confined to the people --
6 even at the high end to people who -- for whom one of
7 these efficiency justifications seems to attach, then
8 that would make you really say, all right, unless you
9 have a great efficiency -- you know, if you observe
10 these where there's not a great efficiency story, you
11 should think they're (inaudible). Is that question
12 clear? (Off mic).

13 MR. STARR: Yeah, I think so.

14 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: (Inaudible). (Off mic).

15 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, I mean, we -- again, our
16 study was only CEOs, but you definitely see that when
17 it's -- there's a lot of intellectual property and
18 these sorts of things, they're more likely, and
19 specifically if you sort on industry, kind of what some
20 of the -- you get some weird industry outliers where
21 you wouldn't expect to see non-competes, but one thing
22 that comes up in industries is these industries where
23 there's a lot of processes that are nonpatentable -- so
24 for example, I can't patent algorithms or computer code
25 and things -- you tend to see the non-competes more in

1 those industries.

2 So if I can patent this thing, it doesn't
3 really matter if they walk away or not, they can't use
4 my patent, but if the intellectual property is up here
5 and I don't have any legal claims to that, I try to
6 exercise that if I can through a non-compete. Is that
7 kind of what you're going after?

8 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: Yeah.

9 MR. STARR: Let me -- I mean, I think so. In
10 my paper on low-wage workers with Mike Lipsitz, we do
11 look at managers, and we find that the -- after you ban
12 non-competes, the wages go up the most for managers,
13 and so -- now, these are hourly paid managers, and so
14 maybe they are not the VP or whatever level you're
15 thinking of, but the fact that wages rise when you ban
16 non-competes for managers suggests that even that high
17 up, they were -- they were being hurt by these
18 provisions, that it wasn't the kind of executives that
19 Ryan's looking at.

20 MR. MCADAMS: Does the existence or
21 prevalence of arbitration clauses impact data
22 availability and outcomes?

23 MR. STARR: Well, I don't know if we --

24 MR. WILLIAMS: I don't know, actually. Sorry.

25 MR. STARR: I think we are just beginning to

1 learn about these arbitration agreements as well. I
2 mean, I think that -- what was the most recent
3 evidence? Something like over 50 percent of firms are
4 using arbitration agreements? Our study, Ryan and
5 mine, you know, I think we find that firms are
6 bundling arbitration agreements with these other
7 contracts, and so certainly I think they are often
8 found together, and I think we should probably talk
9 about class action waivers as well, and I think that
10 a large concern with low-wage workers, if you're
11 thinking about the whole bundle, is that workers have
12 signed away their right to be a part of a class and
13 they have agreed to arbitrate, and so it makes it
14 really hard for them to get legal counsel if they
15 experience some wrongdoing in the workplace, whether
16 it's a non-compete or wage theft or something else.

17 MR. LAVETTI: Building on a comment that Orly
18 made and that others have touched on with respect to
19 these other contractual restrictions, I think it's
20 worth thinking about -- and I don't think we know
21 empirically any answers about this yet -- what the
22 substitution patterns would be if non-competes were
23 banned in a specific occupation. Are there substitute
24 provisions that would likely be used?

25 And those might not be the types of provisions

1 that are on your list. So, for example, there's a
2 paper by Jim Rebitzer and Lowell Taylor that argues
3 that the reason why we see law practices use the sort
4 of up or out style structure in promotion to partner is
5 because the legal profession bars the use of
6 non-compete agreements, and that's sort of a second or
7 third best actual way of rewarding the people who stick
8 around, sort of backloading compensation, because they
9 can't use non-compete agreements.

10 So there are substitution patterns that are not
11 just these restrictive covenants within contracts but
12 might affect the entire organizational practice of
13 firms, and I don't think we know enough about what
14 those substitution patterns will look like.

15 MR. MCADAMS: I think we have time for one more
16 question. Do any states have penalties for signing
17 non-competes?

18 MR. STARR: In Oregon's 2008 law, they
19 mandate that the worker would be paid 50 percent of
20 their -- it's going to be the greater of your -- 50
21 percent of your salary or your annual salary or the
22 median income for a household of four during the
23 prohibition period, and so you can think of that as a
24 penalty that the firm would have to pay.

25 Enforcement of that, I'm not sure. I haven't

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 seen evidence of, like, how -- do firms abide or don't
2 abide by that, but that's what happens, a penalty, and
3 I think that -- I know that -- Illinois didn't pass
4 them, right? Yeah.

5 FEMALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: I think the new
6 Washington state law enforce penalties for illegal use,
7 so use now barred by the new law. (Off mic).

8 MR. STARR: That's right, yeah. So Washington
9 does allow some penalty. Does Massachusetts, too?

10 MALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: No, but Maine does.

11 MR. STARR: Maine does, okay, yeah. I'm so
12 glad you guys are here.

13 MR. MCADAMS: Okay. Well, I think we are out
14 of time. I just want to say thank you again to our
15 wonderful panel. We are going to break until 2:45,
16 after which we will hear from -- oh, there's one more
17 question. Sorry.

18 FEMALE AUDIENCE MEMBER: That was my actual
19 question, but it wasn't if you read the next line,
20 where it's talking about garden leave, so I'm from
21 Massachusetts, and so my question was if there's no
22 penalties, who are -- unenforceable, so like, for
23 example, I applied for a nonexempt job this summer, and
24 there was no garden leave. First of all, I was
25 supposed to be exempt altogether. No garden leave, but

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 two years, 100 miles, and when I tried to negotiate, I
2 was told best of luck, when it should have been exempt
3 altogether.

4 Two other jobs, the same thing. I was supposed
5 to be inside sales; they were calling me outside sales.
6 And then the third one was with a recruiter, and
7 basically they told me these recruiters said we don't
8 know anything about this new law and were surprised
9 that we haven't been told anything about this new law.
10 So -- and from talking with a lot of people, the ten
11 days is never followed. I've never heard of anyone who
12 has a ten-day (inaudible), and I have worked in an
13 industry that non-competes were very persuasive -- or
14 used all the time because it was a (inaudible), a
15 fierce competition. So I can tell you that there's no
16 teeth to that law, and no one's following it from my
17 experience.

18 MR. MCADAMS: Thank you for that.

19 All right, we are going to break and reconvene
20 at 2:45. Thanks.

21 (Applause.)

22

23

24

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 REMARKS: NOAH JOSHUA PHILLIPS

2 COMMISSIONER PHILLIPS: Good afternoon,
3 everyone. It's great to be here. I'm Noah Phillips.
4 I'm a Commissioner here at the FTC. Today's workshop
5 is a great example of one of our agency's most
6 important functions, and that is convening experts to
7 inform policymaking about competition and consumer
8 protection issues with an impact on the American
9 economy. It's great to see familiar faces. I think
10 Orly -- oh, Orly Lobel is in the back now, and Evan
11 Starr, who is somewhere here, and to learn from them
12 and all of the rest of the incredible group
13 that's been gathered here today, and with that in mind,
14 thanks to Sarah and Bilal and the rest of the staff for
15 putting together a really interesting day.

16 This workshop comes at a critical time.
17 America has a labor mobility problem. Over the past
18 several decades, American workers have been
19 increasingly unlikely to move to new places or start
20 new jobs or even to switch jobs in the same location.
21 The New York Times' Sabrina Tavernise recently
22 reported, citing data from the Census Bureau, that
23 Americans are moving at the lowest rate since the
24 Government started keeping track, and that's in the
25 1940s. It's not the seventies, but the 1940s. In a

1 world of declining transportation and communication
2 costs, where moving ought to be easier, those are
3 surprising and I think troubling results.

4 Labor mobility is good for the economy. It
5 helps businesses by allowing labor to allocate itself
6 more efficiently. As David Schleicher describes in his
7 article, "Stuck," it allows the federal economic
8 policies that we choose, whatever they are, to work
9 better, and critically, as we've heard today, labor
10 mobility helps workers. Evidence shows that people get
11 bigger raises when they switch jobs than when they stay
12 where they are. But labor mobility isn't just about
13 leaving for the job you want tomorrow; it's about
14 making the job that you have today better.

15 A.O. Hirschman described three responses that
16 employees can have to declining working conditions:
17 exit, voice, and loyalty. When you can exit a job, you
18 have greater leverage to improve the terms of your
19 employment. It is, therefore, unsurprising that
20 scholars point to declining labor mobility as a culprit
21 in slow wage growth.

22 The story of declining labor mobility is a very
23 complex one, but the non-compete clauses that we're
24 discussing today are, I believe, a part of it. As we
25 at this agency well know, competition matters a great

1 deal, and labor markets are no exception to that. The
2 more mobile workers are, the more firms effectively
3 compete for their labor. Policies that favor labor
4 mobility increase that competition, and practices that
5 inhibit it, including non-competes, reduce it and
6 prevent work from getting where it needs to go.

7 Over the past several years, empirical research
8 by Professor Starr, Professor Williams, and others has
9 advanced our understanding of the prevalence and
10 potential effects of non-compete clauses. We do not
11 know if non-competes have been increasing in frequency,
12 but they are certainly more ubiquitous than many of us
13 thought, and they appear in contexts where the
14 traditional justifications for non-competes are not
15 obvious; for example, some 12 percent of workers
16 earning less than \$40,000 a year or seasonal Amazon
17 warehouse workers. They also appear where they are not
18 allowed or are not enforced, and all of that concerns
19 me.

20 At the same time, as we've heard today,
21 non-competes can serve good purposes, incentivizing
22 investment in workers and protecting trade secrets,
23 worthy goals in our increasingly knowledge-based
24 economy. Evidence on the effects of non-competes seems
25 to tell both sides of the story, indicating harms to

1 workers, but also benefits in some contexts.

2 Today, federal and state legislators,
3 Republicans and Democrats alike, are grappling with how
4 to address non-compete agreements. I was honored in
5 October to testify before the House Subcommittee on
6 Antitrust about competition in labor markets, and I
7 focused on the role of non-competes. Above all, I hope
8 today's workshop informs that policymaking process.

9 Do non-competes present a policy problem? If
10 so, is law enforcement or changing the law the way to
11 address it? Federal or state law? Are there grounds
12 for blanket prohibition? Or how and where should the
13 law demarcate legality and illegality, or tip the scales
14 to legal presumptions? Would disclosure requirements
15 increase the likelihood that workers share in the
16 benefits that non-competes can foster? We have already
17 heard some really interesting testimony bearing on some
18 of these questions.

19 While legislators consider these questions,
20 some stakeholders are pushing for the FTC itself to
21 address non-competes through a rulemaking. We heard
22 some of those calls this morning. We heard a little
23 less, however, about the legal basis for doing so.
24 This is a real issue that gives me, someone who is
25 concerned about non-competes, pause and about which I

1 want to learn more. To the extent the rulemaking in
2 question regards unfair methods of competition, how we
3 proceed may implicate not only the law of non-compete
4 clauses but also more fundamental questions about the
5 Constitution and its separation of powers.

6 The FTC has issued a competition rule just once
7 in its history, in the 1960s. That rule, which was
8 never enforced and was withdrawn in the 1990s,
9 proscribed conduct more or less barred by the
10 Robinson-Patman Act. To reach non-competes, by
11 contrast, we would have to rely, on the competition rule
12 side, for the first time solely on the FTC Act's
13 prohibition of unfair methods of competition. That
14 broad language raises the specter of the Nondelegation
15 Doctrine, which requires Congress to provide an
16 intelligible principle to guide an agency to which it
17 has delegated legislative discretion.

18 As Justice Gorsuch wrote in his recent dissent
19 in *Gundy vs. United States*, enforcing the
20 Constitution's separation of powers to prohibit
21 unconstitutional delegations of legislative power is
22 "about respecting the people's sovereign choice to vest
23 the legislative power in Congress alone. It's about
24 safeguarding a structure designed to protect their
25 liberties, minority rights, fair notice, and the rule

1 of law."

2 Justice Gorsuch cited the Schechter Poultry
3 case in which the Supreme Court struck down Congress'
4 delegation under the National Industrial Recovery Act,
5 the New Deal law that gave the President authority to
6 approve -- wait for it - "codes of fair competition,"
7 almost the exact wording at issue here. Justice
8 Cardoza dubbed this "delegation running riot."

9 In Schechter Poultry, the Court explicitly
10 distinguishes the NIRA from the FTC Act. But the key
11 distinction that saved the FTC was its adjudicative
12 process in which the Commission, acting as a
13 "quasi-judicial body," determines what are unfair
14 methods of competition in particular instances upon
15 evidence in light of particular competitive conditions
16 via a process of formal complaint, fair notice and
17 hearing, and findings supported by evidence, all
18 subject to judicial review. That is different from
19 rulemaking.

20 Nondelegation concerns may also be exacerbated
21 by other factors here, including the lack of clarity in
22 the rulemaking authority, the traditional commitment of
23 the issue to the states, the fact that neither the FTC
24 nor any court has found non-competes to violate the FTC
25 Act's prohibition against unfair methods of

1 competition, and the lack of a good historical
2 precedent. All of that concerns me as well, and I hope
3 to hear more.

4 Today's proceedings, as I said earlier, have
5 been great in general, and I look forward to hearing
6 what the upcoming presenters have to say on all of
7 these important questions, as well as to reviewing
8 comments that are submitted.

9 So with all of that said, I do want to
10 introduce our next speaker -- where's Aaron? -- Aaron
11 Nielson. Aaron is a Professor at Brigham Young Law
12 School where he focuses on administrative law, civil
13 procedure, federal courts, and antitrust. Before
14 joining Brigham Young, Aaron was a partner at Kirkland
15 & Ellis, where he remains Of Counsel.

16 So, Aaron, thanks very much.

17 (Applause.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 FEDERAL RULEMAKING PROCESS:

2 KEY PRINCIPLES AND CONSIDERATIONS

3 MR. NIELSON: Do I have the clicker?

4 All right. While we're waiting for the clicker,
5 I'll tell a story. Why not? I've got the room.

6 So when I was a brand new law student, the very
7 first job I ever had was here at the Federal Trade
8 Commission. I worked in the Office of Policy Planning,
9 and I never thought the day would come when I would get
10 to sit up here at this very formidable table. So I'm
11 glad to be here. I'm honored to be here. Thank you so
12 much.

13 How does this clicker work, just -- okay, there
14 we go. Awesome.

15 All right. So here it is. I came back not
16 in a capacity as an antitrust expert, but I'm here
17 to speak about administrative law and in particular,
18 rulemaking. So we've heard all day all sorts of
19 substantive content about whether non-competes are good
20 or bad or when they're good and when they're bad.
21 All of that is not what I'm here to talk about. I'm
22 here to talk about the procedures that the FTC would
23 use to do a rulemaking. So this is for any type of
24 rulemaking. I am content-neutral. I am here as a
25 strict proceduralist, so let's talk procedure.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 With that, here's the basics. I wasn't sure
2 what the screen would be. Maybe the bigger is better
3 than the small here. These are the steps you have to
4 go through in any agency to do a rulemaking.
5 Thankfully, at least in terms of simplicity, the FTC's
6 a little bit different. The FTC, as an independent
7 agency, does not have the same interface with the White
8 House, OMB, as some of the other agencies, but there
9 are still a whole bunch of steps, and we're going to
10 talk about those steps today so you get a feel for what
11 it do would take to a rulemaking on non-competes, and
12 it's actually fairly complicated.

13 So let's start here. One of the first things
14 you need to know is what law authorizes rulemaking. So
15 you need to go find the relevant statute. Now, not all
16 agencies have rulemaking power. Sometimes they have
17 rulemaking power for certain things and not for other
18 things. So a good threshold question you always want
19 to know is, under what statute am I regulating and
20 do I have rulemaking power and, if so, subject to
21 what conditions?

22 So I went back and said, well, what are the
23 FTC's rulemaking powers? Well, the FTC, thankfully --
24 I am not going to go through this entire thing -- but
25 thankfully the FTC has a webpage that says, "Here's our

1 rulemaking authority," and we are going to skim here to
2 the parts that really matter for purposes here, and
3 that is in the original FTC Act, there was an authority
4 to make rules. That's under Rule 6, Section 6, and
5 it's the authority to make rules.

6 And in the 1970s, there was a case that said
7 that authority includes not just the power to make
8 procedural rules for the agency, it also includes the
9 power to make substantive rules. So that case, 1973,
10 National Petroleum Refiners Association, is one of the
11 big cases in administrative law in general and a big
12 case, in particular, for the Federal Trade Commission.

13 But here's where it gets a little bit more
14 complicated. Following that case, the FTC, through
15 some adventures in the 1970s that did not have a good
16 political outcome in terms of the Hill, received a
17 bunch of restrictions on the agency's power to make
18 rules when it comes to consumer protection, and that's
19 what we're going to talk a little bit first. So I
20 wasn't sure where this would be, but the green is the
21 regular rulemaking, and the yellow is going to be
22 what's called Magnuson-Moss rulemaking. So here we go.

23 I'm going to borrow a lot here from an article
24 written by Jeff Lubbers. Jeff is an Administrative Law
25 Professor at American. He knows as much about

1 rulemaking as anybody alive, and he has studied this
2 issue at length. This was recently in an issue of the
3 George Washington Law Review, and he went through all
4 of the steps of Magnuson-Moss rulemaking, or Mag-Moss
5 rulemaking for short. So anyone who's thinking about
6 how this works, I recommend, go look at the article.
7 It's really helpful, and he goes through empirically
8 and shows all of the pieces.

9 Here's a whole bunch of steps that
10 Magnuson-Moss requires which are different from
11 ordinary rulemaking under the Administrative Procedure
12 Act, and we're going to spend a little bit of time
13 going through the various steps of rulemaking under
14 Mag-Moss. So here we go.

15 Before you ever do anything with Mag-Moss, you
16 will do an advance notice of proposed rulemaking. So
17 we have got two future things. We have a rulemaking.
18 Before we get to a rulemaking, we have a notice of
19 proposed rulemaking. Before we get to a notice of
20 proposed rulemaking, you need an advance notice of
21 proposed rulemaking. That is a notice of what you are
22 going to do. You are going to put it in the Federal
23 Register, it's going to have a description of what
24 you are trying to accomplish and why you are going to
25 accomplish it.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 And then you send it over to the Senate, and
2 it will go to certain committees of the Senate. So
3 they have to have a heads-up before you do anything
4 in the consumer protection space, you're letting the
5 Senate know. This is not typical. This is not how
6 most agencies operate. It is how the FTC operates
7 when it comes to consumer protection.

8 So start doing your homework now if that's the
9 plan, because you need to have a pretty good -- you
10 need to see the end before you get started in ways that
11 are not necessarily the same with other agencies.

12 Second, you need a detailed notice of proposed
13 rulemaking. All agencies under the APA do a notice of
14 proposed rulemaking. The FTC's requirements are
15 particularly specific. So you're going to say with
16 particularity the text of the rule, including any
17 alternatives which the Commission proposes to
18 promulgate, and the reason for the proposed rule. So
19 you need to not have just a general sense of what you
20 might do and then get comments and then figure out what
21 it is.

22 No, no, no, no, no. You need specificity,
23 particularity, in what the proposal is going to be.
24 Again, that means start doing your homework, because
25 you're not going to have the ability to necessarily

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 change what you end up with. So you have to have the
2 work done early and, you'll see, comprehensively.

3 Next, a preliminary regulatory analysis.
4 Again, you're going to have to go through a concise
5 statement of the need for and the objectives of the
6 proposed rule, a description of any reasonable
7 alternatives to the rule, and a preliminary analysis
8 of the projected benefits and adverse costs or
9 economic effects of the rule. So, in other words,
10 you're going to do a cost-benefit analysis. So
11 there's a lot of economists in the building. This
12 is the sort of thing that they do, but be ready for
13 that, because that's part of the Mag-Moss process.

14 Next, an oral hearing. This is very, very
15 unusual. One of the things that I study is formal
16 rulemaking. It's called the Yeti of administrative
17 law. That is what Justice Thomas called it because
18 it's essentially disappeared from the administrative
19 process. Not so at the FTC.

20 At the same time where most other agencies do
21 not have to have oral cross examination and hearings
22 of that sort, at the FTC -- they re-added it to the
23 FTC. So the FTC is different from most agencies in
24 that respect, which means that if you're going to have
25 one of these things, there will be a hearing, and they

1 will have the experts and they'll testify, and the
2 other side will have the opportunity to cross examine,
3 all in oral, all in person, not just written comments,
4 but it's an actual hearing process, complete with the
5 cross examination.

6 Next -- and this is for the staff -- you will
7 have a staff report with a hearing officer. So the
8 staff will do a detailed comprehensive report about
9 what they've learned from the comments and the hearing,
10 recommending why they are going to do something, why
11 they are not going to do something. And then the
12 hearing officer, which is going to be there when they
13 have the cross examination and whatnot, is going to
14 write a detailed report about what is going on here,
15 why they think regulation makes sense, and so on and so
16 on, that's going to end up going to the Commission.
17 So -- and you are going to have publication in the
18 Federal Register notice seeking comments, at least 60
19 days on the staff report and the hearing officer's
20 report as well.

21 There's more. Next, communication with outside
22 parties and Commissioners. I thought this was very
23 interesting. Notice of meetings with outside parties
24 must be included on the FTC's weekly calendar and "a
25 verbatim record or summary of any such meeting or of

1 any communication relating to any such meeting shall be
2 kept, made available to the public, and included in the
3 rulemaking record. Communications between officers,
4 employees, and agents of the FTC with any investigative
5 responsibility relating to any rulemaking proceeding
6 within any operating bureau of the Commission and
7 Commissioners or their personal staff must be made
8 available to the public and included in the rulemaking
9 record."

10 So if the Commissioners are involved in this
11 process, make sure that that ends up in the
12 administrative record. This is a closed record type of
13 proceeding. That is not the way that a lot of
14 rulemaking works. A lot of rulemaking, you have the
15 public record, but if, say, you know, one of the heads
16 of the agency is curious or wants to talk to staff and
17 figure out what's going on, that doesn't end up
18 necessarily in the record.

19 Not so with Mag-Moss. With Mag-Moss, that is
20 going to be in the record. So, you know, if you're
21 working from the staff, you're doing that, make sure
22 all that information makes it into the record.

23 Why do they have this? Well, this way -- I
24 mean, just to go back for the theory, is you want to
25 make sure -- you know, the theory is that -- what's

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 coming out of the process isn't tainted by outside
2 influences. Everybody knows who's saying what to
3 whom, and it's going to be based a lot on the record
4 that comes through through the cross examination and
5 the hearing officer kind of process. This is a much
6 more formal type process of regulation.

7 Then you will have a final regulatory analysis,
8 which is similar to the preliminary regulatory analysis
9 but the final version of it. They will go through with
10 a statement of need, a description of any alternatives
11 to the final rule if they were considered, an analysis
12 of the projected benefits and costs, an explanation for
13 the rule, and a summary of any significant issues
14 raised by the comments.

15 So all of these things are going to go into the
16 record, and it is going to take a lot of work to do it,
17 but people will be able to look at exactly why the
18 agency did this, did they consider this, did they
19 consider that, here's a comment, what's your response
20 to all of the comments.

21 You will have a statement of basis and purpose
22 of the rule, and then there's special provisions for
23 judicial review that come under Magnuson-Moss as well,
24 including that the facts will be reviewed for
25 substantial evidence, not ordinary arbitrary and

1 capricious review, so it's the heightened -- arguably
2 heightened standard. We'll talk about whether it's
3 really heightened or not, but arguably a heightened
4 standard of review of your factual conclusions that are
5 reached, whereas in the ordinary APA process, it's if
6 they're arbitrary and capricious, and here they have to
7 be supported by substantial evidence.

8 All right. So where does this lead? This
9 leads to what Professor Lubbers calls "mossification."
10 In admin law, that's like the funniest joke. Welcome
11 to my world. But the idea being that it's actually
12 really, really hard for the FTC to use Mag-Moss to make
13 rules. So what Professor Lubbers did is he went back
14 and he looked at all of the rulemakings that have been
15 done under Mag-Moss to figure out how long it really
16 takes, and since Mag-Moss was amended in the early
17 eighties, there's only been really one rule done. But
18 there was a space when they were doing rules, and the
19 average time worked out to be a little bit over five
20 years, including some rules that they just never
21 finished because it took just a very long time. Whereas
22 if you look at some of the others, Professor Lubbers
23 said it looks like they're closer to three years, and
24 there's some others where the FTC has discrete
25 rulemaking power, they could do it in less than one

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 year. So Mag-Moss slows things down.

2 Up here, the remarks -- this is from former
3 Chairman Leibowitz who went through and complained in
4 a speech about Mag-Moss makes it so hard to do the
5 consumer protection type regulations through the
6 process. Professor Lubbers just takes the position
7 that they should amend this, Congress should change
8 this, this is just too complicated. Those are bigger
9 questions that we can talk about, whether that makes
10 sense or whether it doesn't. I'm one of the few folks
11 who is on record saying that I think there's some value
12 in cross examination in the rulemaking context. I
13 might be the only one, but that's the theory.

14 So some of you at this point are saying,
15 Mag-Moss, is there a way we can not do Mag-Moss? Is
16 there an alternate type of rulemaking that we can do
17 here that avoids, you know, a five-year process? And
18 this is where I think things get particularly
19 interesting. Is it always required? And the argument
20 is maybe we can just do this under ordinary APA
21 rulemaking.

22 So if you look at the statute that has
23 Mag-Moss, it says that all of that Mag-Moss stuff I was
24 talking about applies in the consumer protection space,
25 but it says nothing, leaves open what you do about

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 competition issues. It leaves the law as it found it.
2 So the question is, does the law as it exists before
3 Mag-Moss allow the agency to do regular APA rulemaking
4 for competition law?

5 So now we're going to go back and we're going
6 to look at National Petroleum Refiners, the 1973 case
7 from the D.C. Circuit, which said that the agency does
8 have substantive rulemaking authority. As we heard
9 before my remarks, the FTC has only done one
10 competition rulemaking ever. That was in the sixties
11 and was not enforced. The 1970s, one was both consumer
12 protection and competition, and since then, the agency
13 has not promulgated a competition rule.

14 So I'm looking at the FTC Treatise to say,
15 well, what's the state of the law on this question?
16 And I thought it was interesting. The treatise says,
17 "If, however, the FTC does promulgate rules in this
18 area" -- in other words, in competition -- "it will
19 amount to nothing less than a legal revolution. It
20 will mean a determination before adjudication, whether
21 a particular act covered by the rule constitutes an
22 unfair method of competition under Section 5. Debate
23 in legal journals on both sides of this to topic has
24 been fierce. The stakes are enormous. Nothing less
25 than a bypassing of traditional adjudicative and

1 legislative process to allow the Commission to find
2 unfair methods of competition for American industry."

3 Fast forward, "A question that is sure to
4 inspire future litigation is whether the FTC presently
5 has the power to promulgate rules with the force and
6 effect of law, which proscribe acts which are solely
7 unfair methods of competition without being unfair or
8 deceptive acts or practices."

9 So I'm, like, well, I guess I don't know the
10 answer. I would have thought that we had a clear
11 answer as to whether or not the agency has the power.
12 We don't. Now, here's the thing. If you read National
13 Petroleum Refiners, it says that the FTC does. It's a
14 1973 case from the D.C. Circuit. So the question is --
15 and the FTC points to it, says we've got it. They have
16 not used it.

17 So I went back and said, well, does the FTC
18 really have that power? In other words, what would a
19 court today say if they had to look at the question
20 anew, because presumably if the agency was to
21 promulgate a rule, they would do so, and presumably it
22 would be subject to challenge -- somebody would
23 challenge it. Where does that case end up? And that,
24 I'm not sure. That's other folks out there thinking
25 about this, you know, three steps ahead, saying, where

1 would I seek judicial review of this rule?

2 It's possible they seek review in the D.C.
3 Circuit, and the D.C. Circuit would say, well, we have
4 a 1973 case, we're bound by it. So let's assume that's
5 the fact pattern. And, you know, probably it doesn't
6 go to the Supreme Court, because the Supreme Court
7 doesn't take very many cases, you know, 70 cases a
8 year, but let's assume that it did. Let's assume that
9 National Petroleum Refiners question ends up in front
10 of the Supreme Court. Would today's Supreme Court look
11 at the question the same way that the 1973 D.C. Circuit
12 did?

13 I went back and I read the opinion. It was
14 written by Judge Skelly Wright. It was joined by Judge
15 Bazelon and Judge Spottswood Robinson, all very talented
16 judges. Their method of interpretation is not the same
17 as Justice Neil Gorsuch. As I'm reading through, they
18 say, about a particular canon of construction, well,
19 these canons, we don't use the canons of construction.
20 Oh, well, okay. Well, that's interesting.

21 Or they say -- though they do focus on the
22 text, because there is a good textual argument, but
23 they say, well, the fact that the FTC has -- and I'm
24 paraphrasing here, obviously -- the fact that the FTC
25 -- has disavowed the power to do this, that's actually

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 not that important, because that's not what really
2 defines an agency's authority, even though they've
3 -- for a long time, they have disavowed the power.

4 I'm reading, well, wait a minute, there was a
5 case in the Supreme Court, called Brown & Williamson,
6 which actually was tremendously important, that the
7 agency did not purport to have the power, and then
8 they changed their mind, and so on and so on. I'm not
9 here to make a final legal conclusion on this. I'm
10 just saying that there is litigation risk.

11 Now, let's assume that the case doesn't end up
12 in the D.C. Circuit. Let's say it ends up in the Fifth
13 Circuit or the Eleventh Circuit. I'm not sure how that
14 plays out, but I think that there would be real
15 litigation here for the folks who are thinking about
16 how that works. But let's assume now -- let's assume
17 that it's fine. Let's assume that National Petroleum
18 Refiners is good law and the agency does have authority
19 to make rules for unfair competition under the ordinary
20 APA process and not under Mag-Moss. Well, what is that
21 going to entail?

22 Well, on paper, it looks like it's going to be
23 pretty easy. You read the text of the APA -- that's
24 the original text of the APA -- and this 553, which is
25 informal rulemaking, it's super, super short, and I can

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 even get rid of some of this text because it actually
2 wouldn't come up. This is what it would be. This is
3 what the APA says you need.

4 It says you need a general notice, including a
5 statement of the time, place, and nature of a public
6 rulemaking proceeding if you're going to have one; a
7 reference to the authority; and either the terms or
8 substance of the proposal or description; and then the
9 procedure is, after notice for any exception, the
10 agency shall afford interested parties an opportunity
11 to participate through submission of written materials.
12 They don't have to allow oral examination or anything
13 of that sort. And then in the final rule, it just says
14 a concise, general statement of their basis and
15 purpose.

16 So I went through all of those steps for
17 Mag-Moss. Almost none of those steps appear in this
18 section of 553. So you might be thinking, well, if we
19 are in the 553 space, it actually isn't going to be
20 all that complicated, because I'm just reading the
21 text. It's really easy. No, things have become
22 much, much more complicated than a quick glance
23 at 553 might suggest, and some of those procedures
24 that are associated with Mag-Moss are nonetheless
25 also applied in ordinary APA rulemaking.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 All right, here we go. So go back to this
2 chart. One of the big conversations in administrative
3 law is about ossification -- hence the "mossification"
4 joke -- which is it looks like rulemaking should be
5 quick and easy, but nonetheless, it has become slow
6 and hard, and what are some of the things that have
7 come up? There's the Portland Cement Doctrine, which we
8 will talk about. There's the Material Comments
9 Doctrine, which we will talk about. There's logical
10 outgrowth and then there's hard-look review. Let's go
11 through and see how these work.

12 Portland Cement. Portland Cement was decided
13 in the D.C. Circuit also in 1973. 1973 was a busy time
14 in the D.C. Circuit, but here's the rule which is now
15 very much still in force. "It is not consonant with
16 the purposes of a rulemaking proceeding to promulgate
17 rules on the basis of inadequate data or on data that,
18 to a critical degree, is known only to the agency."

19 In other words, before you can go with a
20 rulemaking process, if the agency has data, it has to
21 turn it over, and the reason for this is actually
22 pretty common sensical. It's hard for the regulated
23 world or the public to know what the agency might do
24 unless you know the basis of the data that the agency
25 would use to do that. So how can you tell if the

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 agency's being arbitrary or not unless they turn it
2 over? So this is like -- often thought of like a good
3 government kind of thing, that rulemaking doesn't make
4 sense unless the agency turns it over.

5 A few years ago -- I guess a few years ago, ten
6 years ago now -- then Judge Kavanaugh on the D.C.
7 Circuit said, how does this actually sync up with the
8 text of the APA? Like, whether it's good policy or
9 not, how does it make sense textually with 553? And
10 the Court said essentially, look, it's stare decisis.
11 We've done this for 50 years, and that's probably where
12 it would be.

13 The Supreme Court has not ever adopted this
14 issue. Most other courts I believe -- though we have
15 Dick Pierce here who will tell me if I'm wrong -- have
16 adopted something like the Portland Cement Doctrine,
17 but that's very much part of the process. So if the
18 agency has data on, say -- to go back -- non-competes,
19 that would be part of the rulemaking process. You have
20 to turn over all of that data, turn over your
21 information, turn over your studies, to be part of the
22 comment process.

23 Next, Logical Outgrowth Doctrine. This is the
24 D.C. Circuit version. This has been adopted by the
25 Supreme Court. What logical outgrowth says is the

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 proposed rule and the final rule have to be a logical
2 outgrowth from what you proposed to what you ended up
3 with. In other words, if you say in a proposed rule
4 we want to do X, Y, Z to non-competes, you can't end
5 up with W in the final rule.

6 And the reason for this also is because folks
7 filing comments need to have a fair shot to know what
8 the agency is thinking so they can file informed
9 comments. If they end up with something completely
10 different, the theory is that the comment process just
11 doesn't make any sense anymore. You have nullified the
12 comment process.

13 Again, this makes a lot of good common sense,
14 kind of good government sense. It makes things more
15 complicated. It means that your ability as a
16 regulator, you have to do your work up front, at least
17 to a pretty good degree, because if you change too much
18 in the final thing, a reviewing court might very well
19 say that's not a logical outgrowth. A regular person
20 could not anticipate where you ended up from where you
21 started. Go back and do it again. That makes a lot of
22 work up front in the process, because otherwise, you
23 might end up in a place where they say people just
24 didn't know enough to file intelligent comments.

25 Next, the Material Comments Doctrine. An

1 agency must respond to those comments which, if true,
2 would require a change in the proposed rule. So you're
3 going to get a bunch of comments if you do a
4 rulemaking, especially in a rulemaking of significance,
5 lots and lots of comments through. Now, some of these
6 comments are not going to be material comments. They
7 are just going to be, like, I agree with such -- with
8 X, Y, Z, or something like that, or sometimes, you
9 know, they do studies about, like, just like profane
10 comments that come across the wire, things of that
11 sort.

12 You can get those out, and machine learning can
13 help, whatever, but you are going to have some comments
14 by smart folks, especially on a very kind of highly
15 data-specific kind of thing, where they say, this is
16 how it works here. Have you thought about this? Have
17 you thought about this? Have you thought about my
18 industry? Have you thought about my industry? And
19 there will be a whole bunch of different comments.

20 To the extent that they're material -- in other
21 words, that they actually are, you know, pertinent to
22 the conversation -- the agency who's doing the
23 rulemaking has to respond and explain why they did what
24 they did in response to these comments. That can be
25 quite long. On some of the big rules, you know, I

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 spent -- we spent as much time or more time than
2 anything else responding to those comments because it's
3 a huge part of the process.

4 And then finally you get to court, and you are
5 going to have hard-look review. Now, there's
6 questions, how hard is hard-look review? Is it really
7 hard or whatever? But the State Farm standard is, have
8 you considered all the kind of important parts of the
9 problem? And if you've considered the important parts
10 of the problem, you are going to be okay, you are not
11 going to be arbitrary and capricious, but if there are
12 important things you haven't thought about or things
13 that Congress told you to think about that you haven't
14 thought about, well, go back and do it again.

15 Now, you would think hard-look review wouldn't
16 be that time-consuming. Some folks say this is
17 actually the hardest part, because you have to
18 reverse-engineer and say, well, what might somebody
19 challenge in court, and then put it all in from the
20 outset. So you have thought through all of the
21 problems, so by the time you finally get to court,
22 you're bulletproof and you don't have to worry about
23 it. You know, that also adds to the time.

24 All of this leads to a fight, and it's in the
25 literature, people -- smart people are fighting about

1 just how ossified the process is. You know, the
2 Yackees, they did a study where they said it's actually
3 not all that bad; people can do it pretty fast. Dick
4 Pierce, who we're going to hear from in a little bit,
5 says, No, no, no, no, you're looking at the wrong
6 thing. You're only looking at the small rules. The
7 big rules really are ossified, they take a long time to
8 do, especially if you consider all of the time that
9 comes before the notice of proposed rulemaking, which
10 is hard to measure, because you don't know how long
11 they've been working on it, but there's a whole bunch
12 of work that goes into that process.

13 You know, I don't know who's right on the
14 empirics of the fight, but that is the fight, is
15 rulemaking under the ordinary APA. Is it fast and easy
16 or is it not? Most people would say that for the more
17 significant rules, it's not that easy. It takes some
18 time, takes a lot of work whether or not OIRA or
19 whether or not OMB is involved.

20 Now, for what it's worth, some of you are
21 saying, well, why would anybody ever do a rulemaking?
22 One nice thing about a rule is this very onerous
23 process, the mere fact that it's hard gives
24 regulations stickiness. If it's hard to make a rule,
25 that means it's hard to unmake a rule. That means you

1 lock it in, and people can then plan their affairs
2 around it.

3 If we had an alternate universe where you could
4 do a rulemaking instantaneously, well, that would be
5 all well and good, except for a lot of people would
6 say, well, if you can do it in five minutes, you can
7 undo it in five minutes, and it changes the dynamics of
8 how people arrange their economic affairs.

9 If you have stickiness, people can make a plan
10 and say, well, this isn't going to go away, because
11 they just spent three years doing this thing. Now I
12 need to plan my business accordingly. The problem, of
13 course, though, is there might be too much stickiness.
14 Stickiness makes a lot of sense for rules, say, where
15 you want to have long-term incentives to invest in
16 certain types of things. If it's going to take ten
17 years to recoup the investment in a power plant, you
18 don't want to change the rule in five years, for
19 instance. Stickiness doesn't make sense in other sorts
20 of conduct, arguably, where it's more of a "I just want
21 this to stop kind of right away." You know, take that
22 as for what it's worth.

23 The last thought here is some people will
24 say -- and we will hear, I think, maybe a little bit
25 about this on our panel -- well, if rulemaking is so

1 hard, can we do something quicker? How about we use a
2 guidance document or something like that to try to tell
3 people what we think without having to go through all
4 of this procedural process?

5 And there I will say, you know, the FTC is an
6 independent agency, it is not bound, but you should be
7 aware that there's been a couple of major Executive
8 Orders recently that frown upon using guidance
9 documents in that way or to make big, major policy
10 changes via adjudication as opposed to rulemaking, but
11 that's kind of the lay of the land, and with that, you
12 are now ready to go. You are all good administrative
13 lawyers, and that is it in exactly 30 minutes. There
14 you are. Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 PANEL 3: SHOULD THE FTC INITIATE A RULEMAKING
2 REGARDING NON-COMPETE CLAUSES
3 (Pause.)

4 MR. MOORE: Good afternoon, everyone. This
5 is the final panel of the day on FTC rulemaking.
6 Before I introduce our distinguished group of
7 panelists, I want to remind all the folks in the room
8 that if you'd like to ask a question, we will be
9 passing around question cards so that you can write
10 your question down and they will be passed up to the
11 moderators, and we'll ask those questions. It's
12 important for us to do it that way so that the folks
13 who are watching on the web can hear and understand
14 what the questions are and then also understand what
15 the responses to those questions are.

16 So my name is Derek Moore. I'm an attorney
17 advisor in the Office of Policy Planning here at the
18 FTC. And my co-moderator is Kenny Wright, who is
19 legal counsel in the FTC's Office of General Counsel.

20 We have biographies of all our panelists
21 that contain more information than I'm about to give,
22 so I will just identify them and let you know their
23 current positions. So to Kenny's left we have Sally
24 Katzen, who is Professor of Practice and Distinguished
25 Scholar in Residence at the NYU School of Law.

1 Next to her is Kristen Limarzi, who is a
2 partner at Gibson, Dunn.

3 Next to Kristen is Aaron, who was introduced
4 just a few moments ago.

5 And next to Aaron is Richard Pierce, who is
6 the Lyle T. Alverson Professor of Law at the George
7 Washington Law School.

8 And finally, to Dick's left, we have Howard
9 Shelanski, who is a Professor at the Georgetown
10 University Law Center and also a partner at the Davis
11 Polk law firm.

12 The way we are going to structure our panel
13 is to go right into Q&A and dispense with opening
14 statements. So I will turn it to Kenny to begin the
15 Q&A.

16 MR. WRIGHT: And we'll just pick up from
17 Professor Aaron Nielson's great presentation with a
18 threshold question about issues agencies should
19 consider. So as Aaron mentioned, Congress has granted
20 the FTC a broad range of tools to carry out its dual
21 mandates to address unfair methods of competition and
22 unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including
23 enforcement and rulemaking authority, as well as the
24 authority to conduct policy studies.

25 In choosing among these tools, what factors

1 should the FTC consider, and is one approach better-
2 suited to address an issue like non-compete agreements
3 or can these various tools work hand in hand?

4 And we can start with Sally and just move
5 right down the group of panelists.

6 MS. KATZEN: Having originally suggested
7 that we dispense with opening comments, I now would
8 like to change gears and comment a little bit on the
9 opening statement of Aaron's, which was very good and
10 very informative. But it may have caused some people
11 in the audience to think what the -- are we doing
12 here? And this is crazy. And I would like to say,
13 it's not as bad as he made it appear, in many
14 respects.

15 Part of it is that while Mag-Moss is
16 slightly insane, and I'm not quite sure why it remains
17 viable, a lot of the pieces of that do exist in 553
18 rulemaking. This is what he described as the easy
19 stuff, the thing that looks so simple. But he then
20 said, well, it's not so simple, after all, because it
21 has these other complications, Portland Cement,
22 logical outgrowth. We can discuss each and every one
23 of them as we go along.

24 But for the most part, what's in rulemaking
25 generally is virtually the same, whether it's Mag-Moss

1 or whether it's 553. The agency bears a very heavy
2 burden of documenting what it wants to do, why it
3 wants to do that, on what basis it's thinking of doing
4 that, and that all has to go in the record.

5 If you listen to his presentation, you might
6 think that it's unsurmountable. Let me tell you that
7 there are many agencies in this town that do it every
8 day and that there are lots of rules that come out,
9 big major important rules that are issued every single
10 day. Following all of these rules, it does take time.
11 It is a burden that the agencies should willingly go
12 through because you don't want to establish a rule
13 which has the force and effect of law unless it's
14 well-founded. But it's not, I would say, something
15 that is so overwhelming that it's almost impossible to
16 get through. And I just wanted to make clear on that
17 one point.

18 The other one point that I do want to
19 mention is he had a wonderful chart where he had two
20 Xs on OIRA review. OIRA is the Office of Information
21 of Regulatory Affairs at OMB, the Office of Management
22 and Budget. And Howard was one of the more recent
23 administrators of OIRA and I was also an administrator
24 of OIRA back in the '90s.

25 At the current time, OIRA review is limited

1 to executive branch agencies, EPA, Department of
2 Labor, Department of Transportation, Department of
3 Commerce, Department of Agriculture, Department of
4 Interior, those guys, not the FTC or the SEC or FCC,
5 the independent regulatory commissions. That is in
6 flux now, I would say, and, given that rulemaking goes
7 on for a period of time, is something that you all
8 should think about over time.

9 Last year, the Trump Administration hit a
10 shot across the bow, I think would be the way of
11 describing it, in a guidance on implementing the
12 Congressional Review Act, which is a whole other
13 problem you don't want to think about. They said that
14 independent regulatory commissions have to submit
15 their rules to OIRA to determine whether or not
16 they're significant, whether or not they're major,
17 whether or not they trip certain scales. That was a
18 baby step.

19 I can tell you that the Trump Administration
20 is currently exploring whether or not it wants to
21 require independent regulatory commissions to submit
22 their rules to OIRA the way executive branch agencies
23 do. It is not a question of whether; it's a question
24 of when this requirement would be imposed.

25 I think it's very clear that if President

1 Trump is reelected, it will happen in November or
2 December of 2020 or January of 2021. It will happen.
3 And this is something that should be factored in, that
4 OIRA review is probably something that will occur at
5 some point. So that piece, I think, is also something
6 I wanted to comment on.

7 I forgot your question, but maybe somebody
8 else should answer it.

9 MR. WRIGHT: Actually, this brings up a good
10 point because we had discussed whether we would have
11 opening statements. So why don't I offer a chance for
12 everyone who is here to respond to Professor Nielson's
13 presentation or give any other opening thoughts you
14 may have, and then we'll double back and start with
15 our threshold questions.

16 MS. LIMARZI: You're changing the rules of
17 the game on me.

18 MR. WRIGHT: I know.

19 MS. LIMARZI: Well, I guess I'm coming at
20 this from not being an ad law professor like everybody
21 else here, and I think the presentation about the
22 administrative law requirements was really well taken
23 and I agree with Sally that the real question is, what
24 is the nature of the record. And I think what the FTC
25 needs to confront is what is the best way to develop

1 that record. How do you sort of establish that
2 evidence?

3 And I think some of the theme of the earlier
4 panels is we don't know as much as we would like to
5 know. That certainly seemed to be the theme of the
6 economist panel, right. There's a long list of things
7 they would like to study, data they would like to
8 have, and a somewhat more modest list of actual
9 conclusions that we can draw in a way that would
10 really support robust rulemaking.

11 I think there are those who suggest that,
12 because this is a sort of novel area, that enforcement
13 is the way to develop that record. But I think, to my
14 mind, the challenge to think about rulemaking in this
15 area is less about the novelty of this issue and more
16 about the nuance of it, because that the practice is
17 novel shouldn't be a hurdle to regulating it, right?
18 We do that all the time. Where the harm from some
19 sort of practice is clear and we can identify a
20 reasonably clear rule that would address the problem,
21 we can move quite quickly. You can establish that
22 record; I think you can overcome the hurdles. I'm
23 more optimistic about that along the lines of what
24 Sally was suggesting.

25 And, of course, even if you thought novelty

1 was a hurdle to regulation, these aren't novel, right?
2 I mean, non-compete agreements have been around since,
3 I don't know, the guilds. This is not new conduct.
4 The problem is not that they're new, but that they
5 are, I think it's acknowledged, at least in certain
6 circumstances, useful, and in some other
7 circumstances, potentially more circumstances,
8 depending on who you are, problematic, and the effects
9 are situational and they depend on a number of
10 different factors.

11 And so I think the challenge in regulating
12 in this area is when do we understand enough about the
13 potential harms and the potential benefits of the
14 practice to write something that actually makes sense,
15 that actually draws that line. And you might be able
16 to develop that understanding through enforcement, but
17 you might be able to develop that understanding
18 through other means. And I thought Bill Kovacic's
19 comment this morning that the states are a really huge
20 repository of learning and information in this space
21 was well taken. There's a lot more experience there
22 and some potential for some natural experiments,
23 although a number of limitations on that as well.
24 So I think there are other ways to develop that record,
25 but I'm not sure that we've done it yet.

1 I think the other thing for the FTC to think
2 about is whether or not a national standard is really
3 beneficial here, and I guess I have two thoughts about
4 that.

5 The first is that there seems to be a great
6 variety in state law, and even in enforcement of that
7 law, right, sort of both what's on the books, but then
8 also how much of an enforcement priority this really
9 is for state attorneys general, and that suggests a
10 sort of lack of -- you know, in many contexts, that
11 would suggest a lack of national consensus that ought
12 to give a federal regulator some pause. There are
13 plenty of areas of law that we consider properly
14 regulated state by state. So it's not crazy to think
15 that this is something about which states should
16 primarily concern themselves.

17 So I think, in other words, like, is the
18 variation of state law a feature or a bug? And I
19 guess my second thought on that leans on the bug side
20 of that equation, which is if you could develop a
21 sensible nationwide rule, there is a benefit,
22 potentially a huge benefit, to workers who are subject
23 to abusive non-compete agreements.

24 There's also a real benefit to employers in
25 certainty and predictability, and I think we're going

1 to talk later about preemption issues, but I think
2 that's really true if the FTC rule preempts state
3 rules and what you establish is a single national
4 standard that's transparent and known to workers and
5 to employers. Obviously, if it's just another
6 standard layered on top of, then I think you're going
7 to get into criticisms about the costs outweighing the
8 benefits.

9 I'll stop there.

10 MR. PIERCE: So I've never conducted a
11 rulemaking, but I've done two things. One is I've
12 studied in considerable detail the way that the EPA
13 issues rules, and they're the pros. They're the ones
14 who do it every day. I mean, they're responsible for
15 more rules, I think, than all of the other agencies
16 combined.

17 MS. KATZEN: Not so, no.

18 MR. PIERCE: Well, a whole lot of them.
19 Hundreds.

20 MS. KATZEN: Look at HHS.

21 MR. PIERCE: Oh, HHS, I'm sorry. Yeah,
22 yeah, yeah.

23 MS. KATZEN: Yeah.

24 MS. KATZEN: Yeah.

25 MR. PIERCE: Well, in any event, I've looked

1 a lot at that process, and I've also played a variety
2 of roles -- lawyer, legal consultant and economic
3 consultant -- in assisting clients who didn't like
4 proposed rules. So in terms of the EPA experience,
5 Wendy Wagner, who is a very good scholar at the
6 University of Texas, has done kind of the definitive
7 study of 90 EPA rulemakings and she concluded that the
8 average EPA rulemaking took approximately five years.

9 So we're not talking about a short process.
10 It is certainly possible to do it in less time than
11 that if you are willing to put tremendous resources
12 into it and necessarily reallocating resources from
13 other functions in order to get it done quickly.
14 That's the way. If an agency is told by the
15 President, for instance, I want this done in a hurry,
16 well, you can do it in a hurry, you just bring people
17 in from a whole lot of other things. I don't know
18 whether FTC is willing to do that in this case.

19 Another really important variable is whether
20 there is somebody, some firm, or usually it's a trade
21 association that has a combination of resources and
22 incentive to participate actively, shall we say, in
23 the rulemaking. If somebody comes to me and says, I
24 want to participate in this rulemaking and I ask
25 what's your budget and they say \$100,000, I say, yeah,

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 sure, I can drop them a line and tell them why you
2 dislike it and they'll throw it away and it will have
3 no effect whatsoever.

4 If they come to me and say, I'd really like
5 to -- I'd like to make it as hard as possible for this
6 agency to issue this rule, require them to expend a
7 lot of resources, force them to make some changes that
8 I want them to make in the meantime, and say, and your
9 budget is \$10 million. Well, if I can't use -- if I
10 can't make it last at least five years using standard
11 553 procedures, I should be sued for malpractice.

12 By the way, I've got the empirics today, I
13 have at least a 30 percent shot of getting it
14 overturned in court at the end of that five-year
15 process and Magnuson-Moss. Well, I'm too old to
16 handle a case like that without -- I mean, my life
17 expires long before that rulemaking ever gets done, I
18 can assure you of that.

19 So that's a very important variable and I
20 frankly don't know whether there is a firm or more
21 likely a trade association or maybe multiple trade
22 associations that would have that kind of incentive to
23 put a lot of resources into trying to make it hard to
24 issue a rule. But in any event, even if it's not --
25 even in the best of circumstances, as Aaron's

1 excellent presentation showed, this is a hard slog.
2 It takes years.

3 During that period of time, new data --
4 sources of data analysis become available, and you
5 can't use them because of the Portland Cement
6 doctrine. New leadership takes over an agency and
7 they want to do things a little bit different, and you
8 can't change because that would jeopardize you under
9 the adequately foreshadowed doctrine and require an
10 enormous burden of explaining why you're making the
11 change. So it's a real hard -- so that's why my
12 proposed alternative for this context is issue a
13 general statement of policy.

14 Now, what I have in mind is a long general
15 statement of policy that says something like, we at
16 the FTC believe that the vast majority of non-compete
17 clauses in contracts are violations of the law, and I
18 would cite both the Sherman Act, which doesn't allow
19 the -- provide the FTC with the power to issue rules
20 but certainly allows them to issue policy statements,
21 and the FTC Act, and then go into great length on why
22 you're doing it and on what kind of extraordinary
23 evidence it would take to rebut the presumption that
24 it's unlawful and to make it clear you plan to go out
25 and hammer people when you catch them doing things

1 that are inconsistent with the policy that you have
2 just announced.

3 So a big advantage of that is there are no
4 applicable mandatory procedures. You can use any damn
5 procedures you want. There's a good chance you can
6 persuade a court that the policy statement isn't even
7 reviewable. There's mixed case law in that. But a
8 lot of the cases that say, ah, no, we don't think this
9 is reviewable at all, it doesn't qualify as final
10 agency action. And even if somebody can get
11 judicial review, it's much easier to satisfy a court
12 in that circumstance because you don't have this
13 elaborate record of these typically -- well, and some
14 of the EPA rulemakings you're talking about, one of
15 them was seven million comments and a statement of
16 basis and purpose in one of them that was 2200 pages
17 long.

18 So you don't have that kind of record. It's
19 much easier to defend an action just by providing some
20 plausible reason for what you did even if they can get
21 it to court. So it has enormous advantages there.

22 What other effects can it have? Well, it
23 can't have a legally binding effect. That's -- as a
24 matter of law, it can't. A rule can and a policy
25 statement can't. It has one legal effect though

1 that's nontrivial. It provides notice to any firm that
2 acts in a manner contrary to a statement of policy as
3 to what your policy and statutory interpretation is.
4 And that eliminates one argument that you can be sure
5 that every individual firm will make if you try and go
6 after them. It's nice to knock out an argument.

7 The other effect that it has is it --
8 another effect is to enlist involuntarily the support
9 of thousands of lawyers in private practice. Because
10 any competent CEO is going to go to the in-house
11 counsel or outside counsel and say, hey, is this lawful.
12 And in the memo that you write on that, you'll talk
13 about state law and you will also say there's this
14 federal agency you may never have heard of and they say
15 this is illegal unless you -- and they say they're going
16 to go after you. Now, some firms will go ahead and do
17 it anyway. But a lot of firms won't. A lot of firms
18 will say, oh, do we really want to do that, I don't
19 think so.

20 But I would supplement that policy statement
21 with some selective individual case enforcement
22 actions. I'd pick situations where the adverse effect
23 of the non-compete is real obvious and easy to
24 establish and where there is no justification, no
25 plausible justification. I'd bring half a dozen of

1 those, I'd win those, and then those lawyers that are
2 sending all of those memos to the CEOs will be adding,
3 and by the way, they mean it. They do nail people and
4 they win. Okay?

5 So the combination of the policy statement
6 and half a dozen victories in these carefully selected
7 individual cases, I think, will get you a long
8 distance. And it's a lot easier shorter route than
9 trying to go down the rulemaking -- I don't think
10 you've got the evidentiary support at this point. And
11 if somebody -- I don't do private consulting for a fee
12 anymore, but if somebody offered me the opportunity
13 based on what I heard today, I got tons of ammunition
14 I can use to make it really hard on the agency to
15 issue a rule. And I'm helpless when it comes to a
16 policy statement.

17 So that's my pitch.

18 MR. WRIGHT: Now, Howard, if you wanted to
19 respond at all.

20 MR. SHELANSKI: Well, just a couple of very
21 quick points. The agency obviously has a lot of
22 experience doing guidelines. And those guidelines are
23 very helpful to industry, they're very helpful to the
24 practicing bar. You can imagine a policy statement or
25 some kind of guidelines on non-competes that could be

1 extremely helpful.

2 Obviously, there has to be a process that
3 proceeds that and I think that the process of fact
4 gathering and analysis that workshops like today can
5 kick off are really valuable. I think that the
6 enforcement mechanism is a very imperfect, clunky, and
7 slow way to gather the empirical data that would lead
8 to guidelines or that would lead to a rulemaking.
9 You're going to have a selection bias where you
10 enforce and you're just not going to understand -- you
11 know, you may get the tip of the iceberg. You're not
12 going to see what the effects are of the vast bulk of
13 the practice that you're getting at through
14 enforcement.

15 So as we have seen throughout today, there
16 is other work that is emerging all the time. There is
17 a robust amount of empirical work that is going on out
18 there about the effects of non-compete. And although
19 there's a lot of ambiguity in that, I do think that
20 we're starting to get some definition about the
21 conditions under which non-competes can be beneficial
22 and the conditions under which they're harmful and
23 will have negative effects.

24 I think as we learn more you could get
25 towards a policy statement or guidelines that

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 establish some rules for the road. And I think the
2 real value of those is, people sincerely trying to
3 stay on the right side of the law will look at those
4 and say, let's make sure our non-competes are going to
5 the right kind of employees, for the right purposes,
6 and the right circumstances. Because I think if you
7 can, you know -- and if we don't, and this is Dick's
8 very important notice point, maybe we'll get a light
9 shined on us.

10 And I will tell you that all of the stuff
11 that comes out of the agencies, for example now on
12 no-poach agreements. No-poach agreements are
13 standard kinds of things during a merger due diligence
14 and merger negotiation process. Everybody suddenly is
15 very nervous about even a very limited no-poach in
16 that context not because there's a rule, but because
17 there have been statements out of the agency that,
18 hey, we're starting to look here. So the first
19 question you get is, how far can we go with this
20 before we get a light shined on us. I would venture
21 to say MFN clauses, very similar kind of thing. So I
22 do think that a lot can be done short of rulemaking.

23 Whether you want to do rulemaking or not --
24 and this gets to the question you actually led us off
25 with -- is when we get that learning underway and we

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 learn enough, I think the question about rulemaking
2 versus adjudication is really this. How much of a
3 particular kind of conduct can we say is presumptively
4 harmful and how much is contingent on case-specific
5 facts? If most of the impact is going to depend on
6 the case-specific facts, rulemaking is going to be of
7 limited effect because you're going to have to have a
8 whole proceeding on deciding whether or not the rule
9 applies, which is not going to look a lot different
10 from enforcement.

11 On the other hand, if you can find
12 subcategories of non-competes or of any kind of
13 conduct that really is almost always going to be
14 anticompetitive, then you can say at least in this
15 area, we're going to put that in the per se no or
16 presumptively no basket. Other kinds of facts when
17 they're present will be in a different basket and
18 either will go through -- it won't be subject to the
19 rule or will get different treatment under the rule.

20 But I think that the learning that one needs
21 before one even initiates rulemaking is to know is
22 there any area in which the effects aren't going to be
23 mostly driven by case-specific factors. Because if
24 so, I think the difference between rule and
25 adjudication becomes very slim and it's probably not

1 worth the candle to go through all of the rulemaking.

2 Just one point on rulemaking, rulemaking can
3 be very tough, can be very cumbersome. I'm now
4 thinking that the office that Sally and I ran was the
5 Ossification of Information of Regulatory Affairs
6 Office. We were often accused of that. I think we
7 were regulatory quality control and all for the
8 better. I truly believe that.

9 But I will just give two examples. When
10 Congress passed the Telecom Act of 1996, that was a
11 daunting task for the Federal Communications
12 Commission. Daunting. And I, just fresh out of
13 clerking and working at the law firm of what was then
14 Kellogg, Huber & Hansen, was hellbent on tying that
15 process up forever. Congress gave the FCC a 180-day
16 deadline for passing a really elaborate set of
17 regulations on unbundling local telephone networks,
18 pricing the access, all kinds of stuff. By gosh, they
19 hit that deadline and those rules went into effect
20 even while they were being fought up and down the
21 Supreme Court in at least half a dozen different
22 cases.

23 Another example is in June of 2013,
24 President Obama went to Georgetown University and
25 said, I direct the EPA to enact regulations that will

1 cut CO2 emissions from power plants, a really tall
2 order especially because he didn't have an EPA
3 administrator at the time. She was, I think,
4 nominated.

5 And Gina McCarthy came in maybe September,
6 October, I don't remember exactly, and she got that
7 final rule done inside of two years. And there were
8 billions of dollars arrayed against her efforts to do
9 that. And, fortunately, OIRA was there to help speed
10 things along and really get it done right and they got
11 the thing done in two years.

12 But the point is that where it's important,
13 I think these processes can move very effectively.
14 But that doesn't mean you don't have to allocate a lot
15 of resources, that doesn't mean it isn't difficult.
16 So I would say in terms of whether or not the tool of
17 rulemaking or the tool of adjudication should be used
18 really depends on how much lift you're going to get
19 out of what you can specify ex-ante, how much
20 behavioral change you can effectuate by virtue of what
21 you put in the rule.

22 MR. WRIGHT: And I'd like to give Sally a
23 chance to address this question, but before you do,
24 I'd like to sort of flag it in a way to say that if
25 you were -- since you've worked at OIRA, you've been

1 giving agencies a helping hand in crafting rules that
2 will survive judicial review and sort of work
3 effectively in the market. If you look at the FTC's
4 tool kit, what kind of resources would you look at in
5 terms of marshaling in terms of making sure that we
6 effectively use all of our tools and the ways in which
7 our tools may help with rulemaking? As people have
8 said previously, enforcement can inform rulemaking,
9 policy studies can inform rulemaking. What should we
10 be looking about in looking at the tool kit?

11 MS. KATZEN: Well, I think that's a good
12 question and the answer is more than one. There is no
13 single lane. I think you can do two things. You can
14 walk and chew gum at the same time. Although some
15 people -- never mind.

16 Part of the process is gathering
17 information. Part of the process is sending a signal.
18 And that's what we heard from both Dick and Howard is
19 you want to tell the world this is something of
20 concern and send the signal that you're serious about
21 it. You can do that through guidelines, you can do
22 that through an advanced notice of proposed rulemaking
23 even under Mag-Moss, where you say we've got this
24 issue, we've got these data, we are trying to figure
25 out how to proceed.

1 We can identify -- and based on today's
2 discussion which was phenomenally interesting and
3 informative, we know that there's a difference between
4 low-wage workers and CEOs. And I think almost
5 everybody who addressed the issue thought that with
6 respect to the low-wage workers there was very little
7 benefit and a great deal of cost involved. You can
8 send that signal now and say that in that area, you're
9 looking for a per se rule and you're looking for
10 guidance as to what the parameters should be, what the
11 measures should be. And you can say that with respect
12 to the upper end of the scale, the CEOs, there are
13 other considerations and you want to learn more about
14 what goes into it. So requests for information can
15 work hand in glove with signals that this is not good.

16 The other thing that was so interesting
17 about the earlier discussion was that workers in
18 jurisdictions where they were nonenforceable were
19 nonetheless -- they didn't know the law as one of the
20 panelists said. They were impressed with the fact
21 that it was in their agreement and they better not do
22 it. Raising the bar of education is a very important
23 tool that the FTC has had and has used successfully in
24 the past. And that can be coupled with starting a
25 rulemaking, starting guidelines, starting informing.

1 And all of that will lead to your getting more
2 information and, therefore, be in a better position to
3 do the kinds of things you want.

4 MR. SHELANSKI: If I could just add
5 something really quick to that.

6 MR. WRIGHT: Oh, sure.

7 MR. SHELANSKI: You know, we've talked about
8 the disadvantage that the agency might have with
9 Mag-Moss. The agency has two really big advantages.
10 One is you have statutory authority to conduct
11 studies, which is a really nice thing and not every
12 agency has that.

13 The other thing you learn when you do
14 regulation and you review regulations in the Federal
15 Government is how poor the infrastructure is at a lot
16 of agencies for actually doing the analysis and the
17 fact-finding that is necessary. The EPA was a big
18 exception as Dick said. And what has happened at the
19 EPA in terms of the dismantling of the scientific and
20 economic expertise is tragic and worse.

21 I will say the FTC has the Bureau of
22 Economics. And if I may say so, I don't think there
23 is a better organization in the entire Federal
24 Government, in any government of the world, for
25 undertaking analysis, research, factual development

1 that would support competition or consumer protection
2 rulemaking. So I would take advantage of those
3 80-plus extraordinarily capable people to conduct the
4 studies that you have statutory authority to do. And
5 I think that's an advantage that the FTC has that is
6 quite unique.

7 MR. WRIGHT: Do you want to go ahead?

8 MS. LIMARZI: Just one quick point. There
9 is a lot of good information being shared. One quick
10 thing on guidelines, and I think I absolutely agree
11 you can proceed on multiple fronts. And I think
12 Howard made some good points about some of the
13 salutary effects that guidelines can have. But I want
14 to be realistic about what they're going to actually
15 do in the market and in the legal community.

16 If the FTC issues guidelines that say, we
17 think under Section 1 of Sherman Act, non-competes are
18 presumptively unlawful, that is a credibility-robbing
19 thing to do because it's not true, right? I mean, we
20 heard today -- Eric Posner said he read the 24 or so
21 cases on this and the plaintiff never wins. The non-
22 competes are almost invariably a vertical agreement.
23 The Supreme Court could not be clearer about how
24 Section 1 looks at vertical agreements, and it's not
25 with a presumption of illegality.

1 And so if you say these are presumptively
2 unlawful, we intend to proceed into the market and
3 enforce on that basis, I think you're going to run
4 into a brick wall. Now, that's not to say that
5 shining a light on them by highlighting the problems
6 and the circumstances in which they have positive
7 societal benefits and circumstances in which they
8 clearly don't have positive societal benefits, I think
9 there could be huge advantage to that. But I think
10 you need to be realistic about the fact that I think
11 if the FTC came out and said that, it wouldn't
12 necessarily change the way that -- I mean, I'm
13 thinking about it from a private practitioner
14 perspective.

15 I would never tell someone that the FTC is
16 going to be effective in bringing a per se suit
17 against a non-compete, I mean, even if you put it on
18 your website tomorrow. And I just want to -- a little
19 bit of a caution on that.

20 MS. KATZEN: I don't think I was saying say
21 per se.

22 MS. LIMARZI: No, no, no, I know.

23 MS. KATZEN: Okay.

24 MS. LIMARZI: And mostly I'm just thinking
25 about the sort of presumptively putting out something

1 that says -- either shifts the burden or appears to
2 deviate from what is already existing antitrust
3 principles. And that's why I think, you know, we're
4 talking a lot about kind of how you would fashion a
5 rule to get at these problems and then we're talking a
6 lot about the procedure that you might do to write
7 them and to enact them.

8 But I think there's a more fundamental or
9 existential question, which is, where are you
10 grounding them? Because if you have decided that the
11 non-competes are anticompetitive, but somehow not
12 reachable by the antitrust laws, why are they not
13 reachable by the antitrust laws? And if they're not,
14 fine. It would acknowledge that Section 5 goes beyond
15 the antitrust laws, although how far and in what
16 direction is somewhat of a mystery. But let's figure
17 out what that is and maybe that's where you ground
18 this.

19 But saying these are anticompetitive, but
20 for some reason the antitrust laws are inadequate to
21 get at that, I worry that you -- or that a suit under
22 the antitrust laws, we could not establish with the
23 sufficient economic rigor to prevail in an antitrust
24 suit on this basis. So we're going to do an end run
25 around that. I think it undermines the antitrust

1 laws.

2 I think the agency would be much more
3 effective and much more principled by identifying a
4 related -- obviously related concern, that the FTC is
5 empowered to reach and to address, and to say this is
6 the problem we're addressing. This is not a problem
7 of market-wide competition failure. We know it's not
8 that because we can't prove that. That's what all of
9 this case law tells us. But it is a problem that it
10 contributes to wage stagnation or it is a problem that
11 it contributes to labor mobility. And those are
12 concerns that are within the ambit of the FTC.
13 They're within our power to regulate and so we're
14 going to regulate them for that purpose and then build
15 the record that supports that.

16 MR. WRIGHT: So Kristen had perfectly
17 anticipated my followup question, but I was also going
18 to ask Aaron to weigh in on that as well because you
19 had mentioned an increased skepticism of the use of
20 guidance by agencies. And so to the extent that the
21 FTC was considering this proposal from Professor
22 Pierce, one option would be to issue an interpretive
23 rule or an enforcement policy statement or a hybrid
24 document with some other form of guidance. Do you
25 have any reactions to that proposal as well?

1 MR. NIELSON: Sure. But I think if I get a
2 chance, I will say this: One of the most intimidating
3 things you can imagine is teaching 75 years of
4 administrative law to the author of the treatise and
5 two OIRA administrators and a roomful of FTC experts.
6 So I think a little bit of nuance was lost in what I
7 was trying to say. I wasn't trying to say that
8 rulemaking is too hard so never do it. No, no, no,
9 no. I think that that's -- it's an empirical question
10 about how hard it really is. I suspect I am probably
11 closer to Sally than I am to Dick on that particular
12 question.

13 And that goes to the point I want to make,
14 which is rulemaking is a very good thing in the sense
15 that it gets public participation. It's prospective,
16 which means people have time to prepare their lives
17 around the rule. If you're having a big policy change
18 based on an adjudication, that's retroactive. That
19 means the law was unclear at the time when I did this
20 thing and now I am being punished for having done
21 something.

22 Rulemaking is prospective. Everyone has a
23 chance to prepare. You get the comments from
24 everybody. You get all the possible views coming in.
25 So I'm a big fan of rulemaking, especially compared to

1 adjudication. I think rulemaking makes a lot of
2 sense.

3 I think the worst of all of the
4 possibilities is how about we're not going to
5 necessarily do it by rulemaking and we're not going to
6 do like small little adjudications; we're going to
7 issue a policy statement and then we're going to try
8 to have you change your behavior that way, because it
9 is true you don't have to go through all of those
10 procedures. But I think there is a lot of value in
11 those procedures. I think those procedures is how you
12 get the input from the public. I think those
13 procedures is how to make sure that you're doing the
14 quality kind of control that you like.

15 So I heard Howard talk about the role of
16 OIRA. I'm a big fan of OIRA as well. So I suspect
17 between Sally there, I would say, yeah, it would be
18 great if we put these things, in terms of policy, put
19 them over in OIRA review because I think OIRA would
20 make it even better.

21 So when you go and say, I want to do a
22 policy statement, you're cutting out all of those
23 kind of quality checks along the way. And to the
24 extent that you are encouraging behavior, but you
25 don't necessarily have the quality checks in place to

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 make sure you're doing it in the right way, you might
2 end up having kind of perversing consequences I don't
3 think anybody would want.

4 So I would say, no, rulemaking is certainly
5 something that you can do and there's a lot of good
6 reasons to do it.

7 MS. KATZEN: Thank you.

8 MR. WRIGHT: So we have a question from the
9 audience on this topic of guidance documents. So it
10 insightfully notes that guidance documents may be
11 subject to submission to Congress under the
12 Congressional Review Act and that's recently clarified
13 by an Executive Order by the Trump Administration as
14 well. So the question notes that that may suggest that
15 poorly predicated guidance documents could even be
16 struck down and that Professor Paul Arkin has argued
17 there may be a private right of action under the CRA.

18 So do all have any thoughts on the sort
19 of CRA implications of guidance documents?

20 MS. KATZEN: Oh, God.

21 MS. LIMARZI: Sally has thoughts.

22 MS. KATZEN: Sally has thoughts. One, when
23 CRA was negotiating, being negotiated in 1995, I
24 actually was representing the administration. And
25 there was no thought that it applied to guidance. And

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 all of this recent legislative history from GAO and
2 now from the administration in the document that you
3 referenced is remarkable is the only word I could use.
4 And if you read through what was intended in CRA, it
5 was full rulemakings, and even though definition was
6 to 553(1), it was not intended to be that way.

7 Having said that, it is now being
8 interpreted to apply. If you're going to look at CRA,
9 you have to look at 801(b)(2)(1), I think it is, that
10 says if there is a motion of disapproval, then the
11 agency is not permitted to redo that, anything
12 substantially similar. And that means that the agency
13 could never do anything in that area absent an
14 affirmative grant of authority by the Congress to have
15 the agency redo that issue.

16 That was a point that was put into the
17 document, into the Act, so that the agency couldn't
18 just take out a couple of commas and send it back, and
19 substantially similar was designed to be substantially
20 similar. It has been interpreted to be anything in
21 the ballpark.

22 And so if you did go through guidance and if
23 guidance is reviewed under CRA and if, under CRA,
24 there's a motion for disapproval by both houses and by
25 the President, so it doesn't have any kind of

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 problems, then the agency would be precluded from
2 doing anything at all ever again until there was an
3 affirmative grant of authority by the Congress.

4 I know that's very complicated, but you
5 raised the issue. I didn't. I would say that that's
6 the least problem with guidance. I think a more
7 important problem with guidance is whether you have
8 sacrificed, what Aaron correctly identified, is all
9 the benefits of rulemaking, of the gathering of
10 information, the educating of the agency, the letting
11 people think through what should be done in a way that
12 is informative and that is participatory so that those
13 regulated entities will feel they have some buy-in and
14 understand what has happened.

15 And logical outgrowth is not necessarily
16 detrimental because you can write a notice of proposed
17 rulemaking that gives seven or eight different outs.
18 You give a lot of different possibilities and you say
19 you're also considering this, that, and the next
20 thing. And there's a way to protect against the
21 logical outgrowth doctrine.

22 But there are so many benefits, as Aaron
23 said, of a regulatory proceeding that to go the
24 guidance route, forget CRA. You should all forget
25 CRA anyway, but you can forget it for this purpose

1 I think.

2 MR. PIERCE: To cover just to be sure, I'd
3 recommend you send it over to the Hill. Nobody's
4 going to do anything with it. There's no way in hell
5 this is going to be the subject of a CRA. So send it
6 over, it will get thrown into the trash, and that's
7 that. So I think that's all I want to say about CRA.

8 But there's a number of other things I want
9 to say. I actually disagree with Kristen. I think
10 it's very risky to go, at least on a standalone basis,
11 with Section 5 of the FTC Act. The courts are really
12 quite leery of that for understandable reasons. It's
13 so open-ended that they tend to -- their initial
14 thinking about anything that's coming under Section 5
15 is hmmm, hmmm, real reason for skepticism.

16 I would go strictly under Sherman. And I
17 think you can do it -- a nice starting point, it would
18 have to be a long document with a lot of explanation
19 and it would have to tie in with doctrine and Supreme
20 Court opinions. My starting point would be California
21 Dental Association and the four-step decision-making
22 process that the Court outlined that's appropriate in
23 some circumstances. I would argue this is one of
24 those circumstances and then I'd go through that four-
25 step process and show how it would support a

1 rebuttable presumption, not a per se prohibition, but
2 a rebuttable presumption.

3 Then I would go with Howard's point and I'd
4 have the really outstanding researchers at this agency
5 do lots and lots of work to fill the holes that now
6 exist in the research base and you plug those into
7 your document, along with the doctrinal analysis, and
8 then you make it clear that one of the things you're
9 saying is a violation of the law, and you will go
10 after, is somebody putting a non-compete clause in a
11 contract where they know it's not enforceable. I
12 mean, I think that's a piece of cake to make the case
13 that those are unlawful. And that seems to be the
14 biggest hole in the state proceedings.

15 And I'm not worried about the effect of the
16 half a dozen cases where individuals have tried this
17 in individual cases, because they didn't have the
18 expertise, they didn't have the record, they didn't
19 have -- so I think this agency has the capability to
20 do a policy statement that would be effective. I'd
21 grant that rulemaking has a lot of advantages, but,
22 wow, three years, five years, seven years, I don't --
23 you know, Wendy Wagner concluded that it took EPA an
24 average of a little over two years just to draft a
25 notice of proposed rulemaking.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 MR. MOORE: We've been talking about
2 rulemaking in the abstract or rulemaking versus
3 adjudication in the abstract, and I'd like to move on
4 to some specific proposals that we heard earlier today.
5 And I'm going to reverse the order. So Howard will go
6 first and Sally will go last. We'll go down the table
7 this way.

8 We've listed several in our preparation
9 materials, but I'm going to focus on just a few to
10 start out with and then we'll move on to the others.

11 So the basic question is, are there clear
12 benefits or drawbacks to the approaches that I'm going
13 to propose and what would the evidentiary requirements
14 be to support a proposed rule? And remember that if
15 we're going to adopt a rule, it would be a rule
16 declaring something illegal or presumptively illegal
17 under Section 5 and not under the Sherman Act.

18 So the first possibility would be an
19 outright ban labeling non-compete agreements as an
20 unfair method of competition writ large. And this is
21 what the Open Market Institute and several other
22 cosigners have petitioned that we do. And related to
23 that, or a subset of that, would be a prohibition
24 against non-compete agreements for a subset of
25 workers.

1 Earlier today, we heard a lot of evidence
2 suggesting that non-compete agreements are
3 particularly harmful to low-wage workers. And
4 identifying what a low-wage worker is could be a
5 challenge and potentially could identify a target if
6 we say low wages, X dollars an hour or Y dollars a
7 year.

8 So I'll throw that down to Howard and then
9 we'll move on down the line.

10 MR. SHELANSKI: Yeah, I mean, so I think an
11 outright ban, no surprise that I'm going to
12 say I think it's deeply problematic and would be
13 opposed to it. I think you could come down to a
14 universe of workers for whom it's appropriate. For
15 me, it's more an issue of low skill rather than low
16 wage because the primary justification for non-
17 competes is investment in human capital.

18 You've got other ways of protecting against
19 others kinds of things and if there is no investment
20 in human capital, what's the purpose of a non-compete?
21 It's to shift the ex-post bargaining relationship.
22 It's not to do anything valuable. If one could
23 sufficiently delineate that group of workers, I don't
24 think you would necessarily do harm. But I think
25 that delineation is extraordinarily difficult.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 So I would say there is a -- you run a real
2 risk of shifting training costs on to workers if you
3 misspecify that line, because if I can't have a non-
4 compete agreement in certain segments, I might not
5 invest in training.

6 Let's take a really simple example. Tech
7 firms in Silicon Valley that tend to have, several-
8 month training periods for their new software
9 engineers. That's almost all investment at that front
10 end. If they can then put themselves up for auction,
11 you could imagine that some of that training would not
12 occur. And so what would happen is the costs of
13 finding that training would be shifted onto the
14 workers themselves. It would be less well tailored.
15 I think you have huge inefficiencies and barriers to
16 enter into the labor force all around.

17 So you need to make sure you get that line
18 right and that's what I don't like about a per se ban.
19 And even the corollary proposals for subsets, I'm sure
20 we could find some subset where most people in the
21 room would agree and others would agree, okay, you're
22 not doing any harm by a per se ban there. But that
23 seems also a big risk for future policy.

24 If you set the bar so high, if you will, for
25 finding a non-compete to be illegal, then is every

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 other non-compete in every other context so fact-
2 dependent that you couldn't have a rule? So I would
3 stay away from per se rulemaking.

4 MR. MOORE: Any thoughts, Dick?

5 MR. PIERCE: I would just have one point
6 that really follows on a point that Aaron made in his
7 presentation about stickiness. Stickiness certainly
8 can be an advantage, as somebody who has not been fond
9 of the things that this administration has been trying
10 to do in rulemaking. I'm kind of happy about
11 stickiness at the moment. But stickiness also means
12 you can't make an amendment without going through this
13 same process.

14 So you better be pretty sure you know what
15 you want before you issue the notice of proposed
16 rulemaking, because it's hard to make changes after
17 you issue the notice, between the time you issue the
18 notice and the time you issue the final rule, because
19 of all the doctrines that the courts then apply. And
20 once you issue that final rule, the only way you can
21 change it, the only way you can amend it is by going
22 through that same process. So if you, again, set the
23 bar real low, as Howard pointed out, well, then you've
24 got a hell of a problem of, again, a very long
25 resource-intensive process to change the bar.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 If you go the policy statement route, you
2 have to go through procedures. Still, it's hard work,
3 but you choose the procedures and it gives you a lot
4 more flexibility. It is less sticky. That can be
5 both an advantage and a disadvantage.

6 MR. MOORE: Aaron, any thoughts?

7 MR. NIELSON: Yeah, I'll do it really fast.
8 I confess, like I said, that I came in here as a
9 proceduralist and the specifics of this entire debate
10 is edifying. I learned a lot today. But I don't
11 claim expertise. But I will say this: Just as a
12 matter of judicial review, it will be hard to defend a
13 per se rule because, boy, you could come up with all
14 sorts of things that look pretty arbitrary and
15 capricious because there are certain situations where
16 it obviously makes a lot of good economic sense for
17 you to have them. That's why the Commonwealth has had
18 it for centuries, certain doctrines, and other ones
19 where you say, that's harder to defend.

20 So if you just take a bright line, unless
21 it's so narrow like Howard is saying, it's just going
22 to be arbitrary and capricious, then a court is going
23 to say, well, wait a minute, did you think through all
24 the hard aspects of the problem? Well, if so, what's
25 your response to the comments? And they would say,

1 no.

2 So I think that would be a really hard one
3 unless it's a very, very narrow per se rule. And at
4 that point, it's beyond my expertise.

5 MS. LIMARZI: Well, I tend to agree with
6 what's been said. I definitely agree with the sense
7 that really it would be incredibly difficult to
8 justify a complete per se ban and even a ban at a
9 wage threshold. In addition to it being difficult to
10 figure out what that might be, I think Howard and
11 others have made a good point, which is it's not a
12 very good approximation for the problem we're trying
13 to solve. It would be very rough justice to set some
14 sort of a dollar, a wage threshold. And I think that
15 makes it incredibly vulnerable to judicial review.

16 I'll toss out something, an alternative,
17 which is in much the way that a wage threshold isn't
18 very tailored to the problem we're trying to solve, I
19 was interested in some of the learning that came out
20 of the earlier panels, especially the panel with
21 the economists, that disclosure and the time at which
22 the non-compete is shared and the extent to which
23 there's negotiation and consideration, has a huge
24 impact on the effects of the non-compete, on the
25 worker.

1 And so if we think that non-competes are
2 justified in circumstances in which there is some
3 consideration or there is some level of negotiation or
4 at least it's on the front end, so we know that it's
5 not necessarily going to shift that training cost
6 problem that Howard was mentioning, if that's really
7 the issue, then maybe you want a rule that is aimed at
8 that, that requires disclosure or -- I mean, one of
9 the economists said today it has to be a line item in
10 the contract? Right?

11 You get this wage if you don't sign the non-
12 compete and this wage if you do sign the non-compete.
13 I don't know how realistic that is, but that's at
14 least trying to address the problem or a lot of the
15 problems that I think have been identified through the
16 day.

17 MS. KATZEN: I'm with Kristen on the latter
18 points. We heard a lot about transparency and
19 disclosure, and maybe even compensation for signing.
20 The timing of the revelation is very important. There
21 are some that -- a few where you learn about a non-
22 compete clause before they sign the contract; there
23 are some who learn about it when they sign the
24 contract; there are some who learn about it after they
25 sign the contract; and there are some who don't learn

1 about it until they're about to leave and that's the
2 first time.

3 So we also did not hear a lot in the last
4 panel about the presence or absence of trade secrets,
5 the thing that you're worried about the employee
6 taking forward. And what I hear is the possibility of
7 writing a menu of things that are relevant to
8 evaluating the legitimacy of a non-compete agreement.
9 And that these are different categories. You can
10 check some of the boxes or none of the boxes and have
11 the consequences flow from that.

12 I'm less concerned about distinguishing
13 between low-wage workers. The story of a janitor
14 having a non-compete? I mean, what are we talking
15 about? How much training goes into justification for
16 that?

17 I understand that as you move up through
18 middle management, let alone senior management, that
19 there are difficulties in drawing lines. But I think
20 putting the compensation, whether it's an hourly
21 worker or less than \$40,000 a year annual
22 compensation, as one of the criteria on the menu,
23 seems to me to be completely legitimate and I would
24 not get shell-shocked by the fact that somebody might
25 have some discrepancies, particularly if we are not

1 saying per se. Particularly if we're saying these are
2 the factors that would go into the consideration.
3 Then I think your menu serves that purpose.

4 MR. MOORE: So I'm going to jump ahead just
5 a little bit based in part on some of the responses
6 that we just heard. So as we all know, the Commission
7 has distinct mandates to address unfair methods of
8 competition on the one hand and unfair or deceptive
9 acts and practices on the other hand. Both categories
10 are under Section 5 of the FTC Act. And Aaron ably
11 described the different or at least the plausibly
12 different approaches or procedural requirements that
13 the FTC must follow to pursue a rule under unfair
14 methods of competition versus UDAP, unfair or
15 deceptive acts and practices.

16 And some of the issues that we've been
17 discussing related to the problems associated with
18 non-compete agreements sound more like unfair or
19 deceptive acts and practices. And when the remedy is
20 a notice requirement, that, to me, sounds very clearly
21 like a consumer protection issue rather than an
22 antitrust or market power issue.

23 And thinking about the different procedures
24 that we would have to follow, we need to anticipate at
25 least the possibility that if we follow ordinary APA

1 notice-and-comment rulemaking and we import some
2 consumer protection principles into our analysis, a
3 court might come back and say you should have followed
4 Mag-Moss.

5 So the question for the panel generally is,
6 are consumer protection-oriented principles a better
7 fit for the concerns that we have related to non-
8 compete agreements, putting aside the procedural
9 requirements, just noticing or noting that they are
10 different, or is this a market power problem?

11 And I'll throw it down to Howard.

12 MR. SHELANSKI: You know, so this is a
13 tricky problem because I think in some way the UDAP
14 issue here is empirically and intellectually easier
15 than the competition issue. But it unfortunately
16 matches up with the more cumbersome regulatory
17 process, which is too bad because if you could do APA
18 for UDAP, you might have at least something you could
19 do here that's very useful.

20 Workers going into the employment process or
21 into the hiring process have heterogeneous
22 opportunities and, therefore, will be extracting
23 different levels of surplus from the package they are
24 offered by an employer. Some people might want the
25 job so badly and find so much benefit to the job, that

1 they wouldn't need a different wage to accept a non-
2 compete clause. Other people might have a broader
3 array of opportunities and be very close to the
4 threshold and a non-compete clause could get them to
5 turn the job down.

6 So I think notice to me seems easy. It's
7 hard to even think of a justification for not letting
8 the employee know ahead of time, except for gaining
9 ex-post bargaining power over that employee. So I
10 would see for lots of reasons, you know, empirically,
11 analytically, just basic ethics, a fairly easy rule
12 there that says you've got to give the person ten days
13 or whatever it is. And by the way, if you don't
14 observe it, that's just going to be lying about the
15 benefits of your supposed vitamins or something like
16 that.

17 We're going to come after you through BCP
18 and, you're to have an action against you and only
19 we're going to have a rule that is the baseline
20 as opposed to, a broader sort of, common law
21 type approach. Unfortunately, you have to
22 go through all of this Mag-Moss process to get
23 there and you could imagine lots of avenues on
24 which that would be attacked.

25 So I do think that notice is easy. It's

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 somewhat distinct from the competition problem though,
2 right? Because whether or not -- and this is what
3 will be very difficult. It gets a little bit to the
4 point that Kristen made earlier. It's very possible
5 that a small employer that ties up six employees in a
6 non-compete has zero effect on the market.

7 So if you're going to go into a rule of
8 reason kind of antitrust box, you know, what's the
9 effect, and you're going to get into this balancing
10 and they're going to claim they're doing lots of
11 training and things like that. So I think the
12 consumer protection side is this or the UDAP side of
13 this is, in a way, somewhat easier.

14 I would just add something else. It seems
15 to me that there are three things that matter here,
16 right? Like in my own view, termination for other
17 than cause, you could have a rule that says, well, if
18 it's termination for other than cause, the non-compete
19 is invalid. Okay, you could make that argument. Does
20 that fit into sort of a UDAP framework to have at-will
21 termination, really anti-employee arbitration
22 provision and a non-compete all together? Do we have
23 to read the contract as a whole? Is it an unfair
24 contract, or can we just go after the non-compete?

25 So I would say there are two separate rules

1 -- I would actually consider doing the rules
2 separately. I don't think you have to have just one
3 rule. You might want to take the easier-to-defend
4 UDAP rule and carve it out and do it under the more
5 cumbersome Mag-Moss only because you might have a
6 stronger case for it and actually survive Mag-Moss.

7 And then I would do the competition rule,
8 recognizing that it is not yet clear whether you can
9 do that under APA, although as Aaron's really clear
10 presentation indicated, there's at least some support
11 for that, although I suspect Justice Gorsuch might
12 today have a somewhat different view than what the DC
13 Circuit had in the 1970s. But I would carve them out
14 so at the very least the notice provision would
15 survive even if your competition rule, if you chose to
16 do one, would not succeed. But notice seems to me
17 like a very good place to start.

18 MR. PIERCE: Let me just express my complete
19 agreement with Aaron's analysis of the extraordinary
20 fragility of the FTC position that National Petroleum
21 Refiners is going to protect them. I teach National
22 Petroleum Refiners every year and I teach it as an
23 object lesson in what no modern court would ever do
24 today. The reasoning is, by today's standards,
25 preposterous. I mean, people who don't know, I knew

1 J. Skelly Wright quite well and J. Skelly Wright got
2 on the DC Circuit because he was on the District Court
3 in the Fifth Circuit and people hated him so much that
4 they pleaded with the President to get him the hell
5 out of the Fifth Circuit. The President said, oh,
6 okay, I'll put him on the DC Circuit.

7 MS. KATZEN: Excuse me, personal privilege.
8 I clerked for J. Skelly Wright, number one.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MS. KATZEN: And number two, Kennedy brought
11 him up because they were burning crosses on his lawn
12 because he moved to desegregate the buses in New
13 Orleans.

14 MR. PIERCE: So the interpretive method that
15 was used in that case was fairly commonly used on the
16 DC Circuit at that time. There is no Justice today,
17 not just Gorsuch but Kagan, Breyer, there is no
18 Justice today that would use -- the reasoning is
19 basically -- the case against was the placement of the
20 context in which that power to issue rules appears in
21 the statute makes it pretty apparent that it applies
22 only to rules of procedure, which makes sense for an
23 agency that was believed to have only the power to
24 only adjudicate cases.

25 You've got the problem that on eight

1 different occasions the Federal Trade Commission had
2 testified before Congress that it did not give them
3 the power to issue anything but procedural rules.
4 That had been the position of the FTC from 1914 until
5 1967 when, for the first time, it said, oh, now we
6 think it, okay. Then reasoning of the court is
7 basically, rulemaking is wonderful, without the power
8 to make rules, an agency really can't do an effective
9 job. I agree completely with that.

10 But then the conclusion is, therefore, we
11 conclude they have rulemaking power. That, by today's
12 standards, is laughable. I teach it as an
13 illustration of something no modern court would do.

14 MR. NIELSON: I don't know what to say.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. NIELSON: It's nice to have, like I
17 said, the author of the treatise agree with my very
18 tentative views.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. NIELSON: Yeah, I mean, I will say this.
21 Obviously, there are very smart lawyers at the FTC who
22 can judge litigation risk. I'm not sure if the
23 litigation risk is 100 percent, which I might be
24 hearing over here that you will definitely lose if you
25 take the view that you have APA powers for competition

1 rules and you don't have to go through Mag-Moss. I'm
2 not sure that -- and you can do substantive rules.
3 I'm not sure that you will lose. You do have a case
4 -- the text of the rule of six is you have the
5 authority to issue rules. I would have to look more
6 at what the briefing is, but I would say that there is
7 litigation risk.

8 But that goes back to the point which is if
9 you're going to take the litigation risk, make sure
10 that you have something that you need that risk for.
11 And it seems to me there are some situations that
12 maybe are consumer protection, as I get -- and
13 competition, as I hear the discussion, but there are
14 some that certainly are not, and that goes back to
15 Kristen's point where you say it's like a small shop,
16 what's the market power here?

17 So if you're going to be really aggressive
18 on your legal theory, you need to be very, very
19 certain on your factual theory. And if you are
20 aggressive on both, that is not a good place to be. I
21 would recommend -- I understand you have good lawyers
22 that can do that analysis themselves. So that
23 suggests that the consumer protection route makes more
24 sense. And if you are going to do the consumer
25 protection route, it seems to me that you would want

1 to pick something narrow or narrower because if you
2 are going to go through the massive Mag-Moss process
3 it is easier the more targeted your goal is.

4 Now, what exactly that is I don't have the
5 substantive expertise, but just reasoning for first
6 principles, pick something narrow that's effective.
7 It's easier to do the Mag-Moss process and you are not
8 going to put yourself in a situation where you're
9 defending a very aggressive theory on very bad facts.

10 MS. LIMARZI: What is that trial lawyer's
11 aphorism? When the facts are on your side, pound the
12 facts, and when the law is on your side, pound the
13 law, and when neither are on your side, pound the
14 table. I think you're saying the FTC shouldn't be in
15 the pound-the-table situation. Ditto.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MS. KATZEN: And I agree with Howard.

18 MR. MOORE: Okay. One last rule formulation
19 question.

20 MS. KATZEN: Well, one other thing actually.

21 MR. MOORE: Go ahead.

22 MS. KATZEN: One other thing, actually. The
23 FTC ought to consider going back to Congress and
24 revisiting Mag-Moss. It's an anachronism. If Dick
25 Pierce can make fun of decisions in the '70s because

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 they don't exist in real time, maybe it's worth at
2 least raising with friends on the Hill, if you have
3 any, that this whole process doesn't make a lot of
4 sense.

5 MR. SHELANSKI: So, Sally, great
6 suggestion. Go ahead, try.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. KATZEN: Maybe after the election.

9 MR. SHELANSKI: I'll just point out that
10 everything that -- that every reg reform bill that
11 I've seen since the great Heidi Heitkamp left the
12 Senate has gone in the direction of taking APA
13 rulemaking towards Mag-Moss rulemaking. And I like
14 Jim Lankford very much. He's a very good person, a
15 sincere guy who's working hard on this. I like Rob
16 Portman very much, a sincere guy working very hard on
17 this. They are not going to be intuitively friendly
18 to peeling back procedure.

19 MS. KATZEN: Agree. That doesn't mean you
20 don't start the conversation.

21 MR. SHELANSKI: Oh, I started it a few years
22 ago --

23 MS. KATZEN: So did I.

24 MR. SHELANSKI: -- trying to fight back
25 against these reg reform bills, the great battler, the

1 great battlers were Heidi Heitkamp and Claire
2 McCaskill. Neither is there anymore to do that
3 battle. They were the ones who were willing to come a
4 little to the center and you're not going to get a
5 meaningful conversation between Senator Blumenthal and
6 Senator Lankford on regulatory reform. So I just
7 don't know what sort of the avenue is.

8 MS. KATZEN: Agree, but I don't think we
9 should assume that the current status remains forever
10 or God help us.

11 MR. WRIGHT: As a followup to that,
12 the FTC has been granted APA rulemaking authority for
13 targeted rulemakings in a number of areas like COPPA
14 and the Telemarketing Sales Rule and issues like that.
15 Since we're discussing Congress, do either of you have
16 a view on whether or not that is a potential route
17 that, given facts and the sort of groundswell of
18 concern around NCAs, that that would be a potential
19 route?

20 MS. KATZEN: Can we agree on that, Howard?

21 MR. SHELANSKI: Yeah. Oh, yeah.

22 MR. KATZEN: All right.

23 MR. MOORE: Okay. One final rule
24 formulation question, and this relates to Kristen's
25 comment earlier that we can't write a policy statement

1 that says the Sherman Act, says non-compete agreements
2 are governed by the per se rule when the court
3 decisions are fairly clear that they're not governed
4 by the per se rule. However, Section 5 of the FTC Act
5 has much less law that we can follow, so we perhaps
6 have more degrees of freedom in that avenue.

7 So the rule here is, non-compete agreements,
8 rather than being banned or declared per se illegal,
9 are deemed presumptively unfair or presumptively an
10 unfair method of competition which would effectively
11 require the proponent or the defender of the non-
12 compete agreement to bear the burden to justify its
13 use.

14 I'm curious what the panel thinks about that
15 approach and what sort of evidence we would need to
16 present to support such a rule. Presumably, we would
17 be able to say the CEO example is not excluded by this
18 sort of rule because it allows for a defense.

19 So we'll start with Howard.

20 MR. SHELANSKI: Look, I think legally that's
21 probably supportable, especially if the relief is
22 injunctive, which is what can you do, because that's
23 going to spark a little bit less concern. People will
24 give it a try; they'll get slapped down. So I think
25 that's probably legally supportable.

1 What kind of evidence would you want? I
2 think I'd just go back to saying you would want to
3 know that there is enough of a field of activity in
4 which you could make that statement and have it be
5 empirically accurate. Look, the last panel and, you
6 know, people here at the agency, and there's a lot of
7 literature out there of people who are looking at this
8 empirical question. The results, as we know, are
9 somewhat ambiguous, but they may be strong enough in a
10 large enough zone of activity to have a rule like
11 that, and I think that sparks less backlash.

12 I think you have the authority under
13 Section 5, as I read the very limited precedent under
14 Section 5. I also think it would give you -- you
15 know, if you built enough of a record, you would get
16 enough stickiness because you don't get the private
17 rights of action that follow on something that's not
18 under the Sherman Act and the relief would be
19 injunctive and it could be a good mechanism for giving
20 guidance to workers and the agency alike.

21 MR. PIERCE: One of the advantages of the
22 policy statement approach, and I'm going to ride that
23 horse continuously, is you can rely on both statutes
24 and every authority you've got because you can't issue
25 a rule under the Sherman Act. That's too bad. I wish

1 you could, but you can't. And I think you're going to
2 have to use Mag-Moss under -- none of that applies to
3 -- you can issue a policy statement where you're
4 saying we conclude that this is presumptively a
5 violation of both, okay?

6 And then you're going to have a couple
7 hundred of pages of explanation and you're going to go
8 through the case law that applies under the Sherman
9 Act and all the evidence that you can amass in the
10 form of studies and findings from studies and the case
11 law such as it exists under Section 5. And why not
12 use both? You can use both with the policy statement
13 approach.

14 MR. MOORE: Aaron?

15 MR. NIELSON: So on the specific contents, I
16 confess that I don't have a lot of expertise about
17 what that would do. I mean, I will push back a little
18 bit again on regulation by guidance document. I don't
19 think that's how government ought to behave. It is
20 true that it's easy. But if you are using nonbinding
21 law to bind, I think that we've gone off the rails a
22 little.

23 So again, the executive orders don't apply
24 to the FTC, but I think the principles in them are
25 sound. If that's not good enough for you, I would say

1 you can look at the Administrative Conference. We've
2 also done a lot of work over at ACUS on this, which I
3 think frowns upon regulation by guidance.

4 MR. SHELANSKI: Can I just draw a
5 distinction that I think is really important here,
6 though? I agree completely that agencies whose only
7 enforcement authority comes by virtue of their
8 regulations shouldn't short-circuit that through
9 guidance, and it's a battle OIRA fights year in and
10 year out.

11 On the other hand, when the agency has
12 specific statutory enforcement authority and the
13 guidance is how we are going to exercise our
14 statutory enforcement authority, I think that's
15 very different from regulation by guidance. That's
16 information or notification to the public of how we
17 will use our statutory enforcement authority. So
18 it's not circumventing the statute, which is what I
19 worry more with the executive branch agencies. But it
20 just a distinction that I think that's relevant to the
21 FTC.

22 MR. NIELSON: That's right. If I could have
23 just one quick response.

24 So the question is if you're going to do
25 this guidance document that says your enforcement

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 policy, it better be the enforcement policy and not
2 threat of in terrorem, like we don't want you to do
3 things, but we're not actually going to do it. We're
4 just -- then it starts to look more like the other.

5 MR. SHELANSKI: Fair point.

6 MR. PIERCE: That's why I would supplement
7 that with half a dozen cases where the targets are
8 very well chosen of the -- what's the name of that
9 sandwich company again?

10 MR. MOORE: Jimmy Johns.

11 MR. PIERCE: And the janitorial service. I
12 mean, my God, you bring those cases and nail them to
13 the wall, and then that memo from the lawyer to the
14 CEO is going to say, these people are serious, they've
15 already hammered a bunch of people, and you're off and
16 running.

17 MR. MOORE: Kristen and Sally, any thoughts
18 on a rule that creates a presumption rather than a
19 ban?

20 MS. LIMARZI: Well, I agree with Howard. I
21 think you need the record that is sufficiently robust
22 to say that you can make that claim, that they are in
23 the vast majority of cases or the vast majority of
24 these circumstances that we're enumerating here
25 problematic. And I'm not sure based on the economic

1 literature that we heard about in the prior panel that
2 we're there yet.

3 I wish that the state experience provided
4 more of a natural experiment, but the state laws are
5 changing regularly, right? There's a whole bunch of
6 new states who have adjusted their laws with respect
7 to this. So that may provide some natural experiments
8 that would give us the sort of information that we
9 might want to flesh that out.

10 MS. KATZEN: Broken record. I agree with
11 Howard both times he's spoken since I did.

12 MR. SHELANSKI: This is a record.

13 MR. WRIGHT: So OIRA administrators always
14 agree. Is that the rule?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. PIERCE: No.

17 MR. SHELANSKI: Just for the record, I have
18 been informed, I am the only OIRA administrator to
19 testify against extending OIRA's review to independent
20 agencies. So we've disagreed on that one for years.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MS. KATZEN: We do. Disagree.

23 MR. WRIGHT: So I guess I will take it up a
24 level of generality away from a specific rule
25 formulation and ask, Congress has established the FTC

1 as an expert administrative agency to protect
2 consumers and competition.

3 If the FTC were to issue a legislative or
4 interpretive rule to address non-compete agreements,
5 what level of deference should the agency anticipate
6 receiving for its interpretation of either Section 5
7 or the other antitrust laws it administers and what
8 factors would a court consider in assessing the
9 appropriate level of deference; for example, the FTC's
10 shared enforcement authority with the Department of
11 Justice, the nature of Section 5's broad mandate to
12 address unfair and deceptive acts or practices and
13 unfair methods of competition, the level of evidence
14 that the agency marshaled, or other factors?

15 And if I could make it a little bit more
16 complicated --

17 MS. KATZEN: Start with Aaron with that.

18 MR. WRIGHT: -- I would like to flag
19 something that Commissioner Phillips said in his
20 remarks. If you could also maybe think about the
21 nondelegation doctrine that he raised in conjunction
22 with this.

23 MS. KATZEN: Where are you starting?

24 MR. WRIGHT: You can start with deference.

25 MS. KATZEN: Oh, okay, deference. If you do

1 a full rulemaking and you have the proper procedures
2 and you've documented the materials, you are entitled
3 to Chevron deference, which is pretty powerful. There
4 is a rumor afoot that that may not be long lived and
5 that the current court now may have a majority to get
6 rid of Chevron deference. With respect but not
7 deference, I don't think you can really get rid of
8 Chevron deference because I think most generalist
9 courts are going to look to the expert agency and
10 credit what it has done, to a certain amount, whatever
11 name it chooses to use for that doctrine.

12 If you use the Pierce route, no deference at
13 all, as he admitted when he was describing this,
14 because you haven't had the necessary procedures under
15 Mead and all the other stuff to give you the
16 background for that. So it's depending on whether
17 you meet the standards and you have supported what
18 you're going to do.

19 As to the nondelegation doctrine, I'm not
20 quite sure where this has come from. It has been
21 around for 220 years of which it had one good year,
22 two cases. Schechter Poultry being one of them and I
23 think Panama was the other. But the courts have said
24 consistently that as long as there is an intelligible
25 principle that the agencies can proceed. It's gotten

1 a lot of press in the last couple of years and Gorsuch
2 I think is one of those who has said that it needs
3 rethinking. Thomas before him had said it needs
4 rethinking.

5 And this may be the consequence of having a
6 court that shifts and shifts and shifts, to the right,
7 right, right. That we'll go back to the 1930s and
8 have substantive due process and other things that we
9 thought had been resolved in the area of
10 constitutional law. I'm always amazed of what comes
11 up and the nondelegation doctrine is one that has
12 caught me completely flatfooted.

13 MR. PIERCE: So let me start with the
14 nondelegation doctrine because I -- there are now five
15 Justices who are on record as saying they are open to
16 the possibility of figuring out a new way of applying
17 it. And I'm not a fan of that, but that is the
18 reality. If they were to do that, I would think that
19 Section 5 of the FTC Act would be a pretty good
20 starting point.

21 What is far more likely, though, is the
22 attitude that courts have, I think, always had towards
23 Section 5. It's just so open-ended that they're
24 skeptical and they want to kind of figure out ways of
25 channeling it.

1 And on the deference point, I'll give you a
2 little bit of background there. I now believe that
3 degrees of deference in which, you know, Chevron
4 versus Seminole Rock -- you know how many law
5 professors have gotten tenure by writing an article
6 about Chevron versus -- oh, God, it goes on and on.
7 There's thousands of pages of debate about something
8 that I've concluded isn't terribly important.

9 A little background there, right after the
10 court decided Chevron, I started a debate with a good
11 friend who taught at Harvard named Steve Breyer. He
12 said this is a horrible opinion; we should stick to
13 what we've always done; this is a terrible, simplistic
14 approach. And I said, oh, no, Steve, there's just all
15 these advantages. So about five years ago, I told
16 him, I give up, I think you're probably right, it's
17 too simplistic.

18 And what the court has done in the meantime
19 in Kisor, which is actually an Auer case, but it's
20 referred to as the Chevronization of Auer, is they
21 have qualified Chevron to such a point where it is
22 concurring opinion. The Chief Justice said, I don't
23 see any damn difference between what these four
24 Justices want and these four Justices want. So I
25 don't think that's terribly important.

1 What any court is going to look at is the
2 underlying evidentiary basis for whatever the action
3 is -- does it fit with the statute. Whatever the
4 statutory authority is does it seem to fit this or
5 is the agency trying to stretch too far and whether
6 the agency complied with the procedures required to
7 take the action. Any court that's going to look at
8 that, they're never -- no court is going to ignore what
9 an agency said because they know the agency put a lot
10 of effort into it and the agency knows more about the
11 subject matter than they do.

12 But they are always going to look at those
13 three and I don't think it makes a hell of a lot of
14 difference whether you label that under one doctrine
15 or another doctrine.

16 MS. LIMARZI: I think if I were trying to
17 write the argument for why the Commission wouldn't get
18 Chevron deference on the rule that you described, I
19 would focus on the fact that deference is much, much
20 less, the Supreme Court has said, when an agency is
21 changing policy on which people have detrimentally
22 relied.

23 And here the FTC would be writing on a
24 backdrop not necessarily of agency policy, but decades
25 of federal and state antitrust law that don't treat

1 the non-compete agreements in this fashion, as well as
2 federal and state, state constitutions, common law,
3 state statutes, contract law, which are all over the
4 map, not necessarily uniform in the way that -- none
5 of which contemplate the sort of brighter line rules
6 that you're talking about.

7 Now, the response might be, if I were the
8 agency, let's shift over, the response might be it's
9 not a change in any of that policy because we are not
10 passing this rule as an antitrust matter. We are not
11 passing this rule as a contract matter or a state
12 constitutional matter. This is under our Section 5
13 authority to define unfair methods of competition.
14 And then I think you run into the question that
15 Commissioner Phillips raised, which is, what is that,
16 how well defined is that, and if it's totally
17 unbounded or undefined, then have you sort of gone
18 beyond what is contemplated.

19 If you can articulate what Section 5
20 reaches, that is, what is an unfair method of
21 competition, what is the category of things that are
22 an unfair method of competition but are not an
23 antitrust violation, and you have some conception of
24 what that is that you can articulate and then this
25 fits within it, that would be one thing. But I

1 haven't heard that yet. So I think it would be to the
2 Commission's benefit to think about that predicate
3 question.

4 MR. NIELSON: So I speak with some
5 trepidation because I may be mistaken. It was my
6 understanding that it is very much an open question
7 where the FTC would receive Chevron deference for an
8 interpretation of Section 5. My understanding --
9 again I could be wrong, was that in the '80s in one of
10 the dentist cases, was it Indiana Dentist or
11 California Dentist -- one of the dentist --

12 MR. SHELANSKI: California.

13 MR. NIELSON: California. I think 1986 or
14 something, the court did not afford Chevron and they
15 said, but we'll give some deference or respectful
16 consideration or something of that effect to the
17 considered views of the agency. But that goes to
18 Dick's point.

19 Does the label matter? I'm not sure. But I
20 just think -- I believe that's still very much an open
21 question whether you would receive Chevron deference.
22 They would give some -- look, to the extent that you
23 have good analysis and that you've done the homework,
24 obviously that gets more respect because courts can
25 tell that you've done the work, even under Skidmore.

1 At this point, when we start saying Skidmore and
2 Seminole Rock, I see eyes glaze over. But this is
3 real law that I'm saying. They would obviously give
4 respectful consideration.

5 As to the question about the nondelegation,
6 I don't anticipate the first case in 70, 85 years,
7 to strike something down on nondelegation grounds
8 being the Section 5 of the FTC. That strikes me
9 as unlikely. But there is another way, and I think
10 Dick alludes to it.

11 What courts will often do for very amorphous
12 delegations is they will try find limiting
13 constructions for them. So they try to anchor, for
14 instance, Section 5 to the interpretations of the
15 Sherman Act. So you have some -- maybe some wiggle
16 room around the margins, but it's not just an open
17 invitation to doing anything you want. And they'll do
18 that as a matter of ordinary statutory interpretation.
19 Say, no, we'll interpret Section 5 not to be as
20 broad as the text might suggest. In that sense, I
21 think that there is a role of nondelegation even if
22 it's not a nondelegation case.

23 That said, you know, we live in times where
24 folks are looking for that case to take to the
25 Justices, because you have an invitation from 5,

1 including Justice Kavanaugh, a couple of months ago.
2 So if they can find that case, I just don't think that
3 this would be that case. That just strikes me as
4 unlikely just in my sense of the legal world.

5 MR. PIERCE: Let me just bring to
6 everybody's attention three cases that are working
7 their way through and at least the lawyers expect to
8 take them to the Supreme Court in the near future that
9 are going to be interesting applications of all of
10 this. Two of them are nondelegation doctrine cases.
11 One of them is being argued before the Federal Circuit
12 panel next week, and Alan Morrison, my good friend,
13 plans to take it to the Supreme Court if he loses
14 there, which he most certainly will. And that
15 involves his argument that Section 232 of the Trade
16 Expansion Act of 1962 violates the nondelegation
17 doctrine. That's the statute under which the
18 President in a single day, three times, changed the
19 tariffs applicable to products that come from Turkey.

20 Another one that's pending and working its
21 way up, I think will get to the Supreme Court
22 eventually is a nondelegation challenge to the 1976
23 National Emergencies Act provision that without any
24 boundaries at all seems to confer on the President the
25 powers that President Trump exercised to reallocate

1 funding to fund the wall. That's going to be an
2 interesting case and it's going to be interesting to
3 see whether any of the conservatives bite there or
4 whether some of the liberals perhaps join them in an
5 opinion. And then there's a whole series of Chevron
6 cases that are arising out of the immigration context
7 where I've been filing lots of amicus briefs.

8 And what Attorney General Sessions did in
9 case after case was he just -- he would take like five
10 cases away from the Board of Immigration Appeals and
11 say, I'm going to decide these myself. He has that
12 power; there's no doubt about that. But then he'd
13 issue this opinion that just said, well, we used to
14 say this and now we say that, and that's the law,
15 Chevron. And the Circuit Court said that we were
16 right when we said what we said in the past. That's
17 no longer the law. Citing Brand X.

18 And he would just go through a dozen of the
19 things that the agency had said in the past, half of
20 them upheld by Circuit Courts, and just Chevron and
21 Brand X all of them away. It's going to be
22 interesting to see how the Justices respond to the
23 arguments about what Chevron means in the context of
24 all of those Attorney General decisions in the
25 immigration context.

1 MR. SHELANSKI: Yeah, I mean, the only thing I
2 would say is I do think the nondelegation sentiment is
3 growing and the implication for Chevron is I think
4 there remains substantial sympathy for the exercise of
5 agency expertise when the topic or the subject of
6 regulation is reasonably clearly covered by the
7 statute.

8 I think where Chevron is weakening is in the
9 deference to the agency on the interpretation of the
10 statutory authority. And I think that there is
11 increasing impatience among some newly appointed
12 Circuit Judges, some recently appointed Supreme Court
13 Justices, for these very broad statutes that allow
14 these agencies to then make decisions about what their
15 authority can cover. So I think that is really the
16 zone of reduced deference that I'm seeing.

17 So when it comes to Section 5, I think the
18 focus of the case would be, is it a reasonable
19 interpretation of your authority that you can go after
20 non-competes through a rule? I think you're likely to
21 get standard kind of scrutiny of your record about
22 whether your rule is well justified by the record.
23 Whether the sentiment against delegation is strong
24 enough to have them say we're not going to bother to
25 issue a limiting interpretation, as Aaron suggested

1 they would -- and that is what they do most of the
2 time -- I mean they might say at a certain point this
3 is a really broad statute, Section 5.

4 There is precedent saying that your
5 authority under Section 5 is broader than the
6 antitrust laws, but doesn't say how broad. Congress
7 never had the authority to grant you this authority.
8 So they could say Section 5 is done and that could be
9 a way that they put down a marker on nondelegation.
10 And the quality of your rule will never be reached or
11 discussed. It will end up not being a fight about
12 your interpretation of Section 5, it will end up not
13 being a fight about the validity of the rule. Then
14 I'll give you the nightmare scenario.

15 MS. LIMARZI: That wasn't the nightmare
16 scenario?

17 MR. SHELANSKI: Oh, no. Well, the nightmare
18 scenario is you're up there defending your rule and
19 the solicitor general calls you and says, I've decided
20 to go ask the Supreme Court to overrule the statute,
21 to say the statute is unconstitutional. So in a
22 deregulatory, née antiregulatory kind of environment,
23 nondelegation could come in and totally shift. Now,
24 whether Section 5 is the right candidate for it, I
25 kind of share Aaron's skepticism, but it could happen.

1 MR. WRIGHT: Well, on that happy note, as
2 was discussed in earlier panels, non-compete
3 agreements are currently subject to a patchwork of
4 state regulation and requirements, so the FTC has
5 previously issued rules pursuant to the FTC Act and
6 other enabling statutes that preempt inconsistent
7 state laws. Does rulemaking present potential
8 benefits for establishing a nationwide standard to
9 govern non-compete agreements and what issues should
10 the FTC consider in assessing whether state law
11 preemption is appropriate if it undertakes
12 rulemaking in this area?

13 And so I will throw that out to -- we can
14 start with Sally and Aaron or anyone can jump in.
15 Actually, Kristen alluded to this a little bit
16 earlier. So if you'd like to jump in as well.

17 MS. LIMARZI: Well, I'm not going to try to
18 answer the preemption question. I will leave that to
19 Sally and Aaron and others. The only thought I had
20 about it is -- and elsewhere in the outline, I don't
21 think we've talked about kind of cost-benefit and all
22 the trappings of that that you would need to establish
23 for the rule.

24 And I do think this preemption question is
25 tied into that because if you are actually preempting

1 state law and establishing a single national standard
2 that employers could follow and that, you know,
3 national employers could follow, I think you have a
4 much easier time making the argument that there is
5 some salutary benefit in terms of efficiency. If
6 you're layering this on top of the existing patchwork
7 of state and it's just one other slightly different
8 rule, I think that gets a lot harder. But I will
9 leave it to Sally for the hard one.

10 MS. KATZEN: So much is in flux and
11 preemption is one of them. It had been traditional to
12 think about it in terms of states could do more, but
13 could not do less. In other words, the federal, the
14 national rule was the floor, and then states could do
15 more. That used to be what was the lore, if not the
16 law, of preemption. That, too, has been challenged
17 recently. The whole debate in the environmental
18 area with whether California can set a higher
19 standard with respect to automobile emissions, for
20 example, is one where there are serious challenges to
21 that principle.

22 This is a harder area to apply that general
23 principle to because of the complete patchwork and
24 what is the floor that you're looking for? What is
25 the minimal level? I'm not sure not only how this

1 would play out, but how it would be perceived by the
2 courts. I tend to think that if the FTC were to do a
3 rulemaking and were to focus on national trends and
4 include in the data that were examined companies that
5 had facilities or offices in multiple states, that an
6 argument could be made, and based on documented
7 evidence that there was a purpose for a single
8 national level or at least again, a floor, that you
9 could proceed.

10 I think it would be a difficult analytical
11 and a difficult data process. But I tend to think,
12 given the old-fashioned way I think of things, that it
13 might prevail.

14 MR. NIELSON: So just a couple of thoughts.
15 One thought is -- and this is not a legal thought; it
16 is just I guess a practical thought -- and that is as
17 I hear the economists speak about these, it seems like
18 there are certain types of non-competes that are more
19 defensible than others. How are they distributed
20 geographically, the groupings of where those are
21 useful and where they are not?

22 So there is some danger that you will pick a
23 nationally uniform standard, but actually it will be a
24 good fit for some places and a bad fit for others.
25 That just adds another level of complexity to how you

1 would actually do that rule. Because it might very
2 well end up that we have a bright line rule that is a
3 very poor fit for again -- I'm just completely
4 spit-balling it here -- like the oil fields in North
5 Dakota might actually just be a different type of
6 market than what's happening in California. So that
7 adds just another level of complexity on the
8 analytical side to make sure that you get the right
9 rule.

10 Just as a legal like black letter admin law,
11 yes, it's generally thought the agencies have the
12 power to issue preemptive rules because legislative
13 rules is essentially the statute. There is some
14 pushback as to whether that's okay. Analytically, it
15 gets hard when you start talking about Chevron in that
16 context or another forms of deference because usually
17 you need a clear expression of legislative authority
18 to preempt because of the canons in favor of
19 nonpreemption. But if you already have that, then you
20 don't really need Chevron anymore. And that's where
21 it gets a little bit complicated.

22 So I think prudentially the question is,
23 does it make sense to have a national rule? Legally,
24 you could probably do it, but I think it would depend
25 on how you do it and it can get messy kind of fast and

1 some courts might be wary unless you had pretty strong
2 preemption authority that they would find inferred
3 preemption authority.

4 MR. PIERCE: I would urge the Commission to
5 start by looking at the DC Circuit's opinion in the
6 latest net neutrality battle. As I suspect you all
7 know that net neutrality is, in a sense, the poster
8 child for Chevron deference, and it was the context in
9 which the Supreme Court issued the Brand X opinion
10 because the FCC has changed its position on net
11 neutrality four times.

12 And every time, the Court has said, hmm,
13 okay, but it takes about 100 pages, the last one,
14 but, all right, Chevron, Brand X, yeah, you can do it,
15 but they added this time that it doesn't preempt
16 states from regulating internet access. You think
17 about that and you say, well, that's nuts. Whether
18 you're for or against net neutrality, the idea that it
19 will have 50 legal regimes applicable to the internet
20 is -- so FCC then said, oh, dear. They said that it
21 doesn't preempt.

22 But the Court actually provided a kind of a
23 road map to how FCC could preempt it and FCC now has
24 taken another action in which it has explicitly found
25 that there's a conflict between its no net neutrality

1 rule that applies nationally and any rule, like
2 California already has one, that would mandate net
3 neutrality within a state. And we'll see how that
4 works. But that opinion of the DC Circuit is a good
5 illustration of how much more effort you have to take
6 in order to go over the preemption hurdle, even if you
7 cross all of the other hurdles.

8 MR. SHELANSKI: I don't have anything to
9 add.

10 MR. MOORE: So I want to ask a few questions
11 from the audience and remind everyone in the audience
12 that if you have additional questions, flag someone
13 and write them down on a note card. So this is a
14 question for the panel, volunteers, whomever is
15 interested can go first.

16 So the question is, could the FTC justify a
17 rule on the following grounds: The rule does not go
18 beyond our enforcement authority at all; we are doing
19 a rule solely for the practical reason that non-
20 competes are so ubiquitous that no realistic number of
21 cases would deter them? Any takers?

22 MS. LIMARZI: What does that mean, no
23 realistic number of cases would deter them? Like
24 enforcement is impossible or inefficient?

25 MR. MOORE: It's not impossible, but

1 insufficient given our remedies, that non-competes are
2 ubiquitous, they're everywhere, all sorts of employers
3 use them, and an injunction employer by employer is
4 not realistic to solve the problem. So it's incumbent
5 upon us to do rulemaking or to attempt some sort of
6 market-wide solution.

7 MS. LIMARZI: I think there's -- so that
8 seems like two of what are at least three essential
9 steps, right? They're everywhere and we don't have
10 the resources to enforce them. The middle part is
11 they're problematic in these circumstances, right?
12 And we have established that with sufficient
13 confidence, that we've fashioned such and such rule
14 that responds to that, right?

15 MR. SHELANSKI: I'm not really sure how a
16 rule solves that problem. I mean, that seems like the
17 grounds for legislation with a private right of
18 action.

19 MR. MOORE: That actually bleeds into
20 another audience question which is near and dear to my
21 heart as an attorney in the Office of Policy Planning,
22 where it is often suggested by private parties and
23 other entities from government that we use our 6(b)
24 subpoena authority to study this and that. And the
25 idea is that the tool is available and everybody wants

1 to use it. And so this relates to Section 5 being
2 fairly open-ended and, therefore, a potentially useful
3 tool to get at a number of issues.

4 So the question is, stepping back from what
5 the rules should say or what the rules could -- what
6 rule could be defended in court, is the FTC the right
7 entity to be trying to solve this problem? Might
8 Congress be a better avenue or a more appropriate
9 place to address these sorts of questions, or even
10 another agency like perhaps the Department of Labor or
11 perhaps the National Labor Relations Board, or some
12 arm of the Department of Labor, given that the
13 interests that are being sought to protect here are
14 workers' interests? And sometimes workers' interests
15 don't necessarily jibe with competition.

16 MR. NIELSON: I'll take one stab at it. I
17 mean, I always want Congress to be the one to act. A
18 lot of these problems about legal authority, all of
19 that stuff would fall away if Congress decided that it
20 was the thing that it wanted to act on. So yeah, I
21 mean, assuming that the policy is correct, then I
22 certainly think it would be wonderful if Congress was
23 the entity to do that. I don't think that's likely
24 we're going to get that legislation.

25 MR. SHELANSKI: I would just ask where

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 they're going to get the basis for their legislation.

2 MS. KATZEN: From the FTC.

3 MR. SHELANSKI: So that's -- I agree with
4 Sally.

5 MS. KATZEN: You do the study. You amass
6 the information. You compile the extent to which it's
7 pervasive, the various forms in which it takes, and
8 the consequences on labor relations, on barriers to
9 entry, on new -- we heard in the last panel, new firms
10 coming up, and you provide all that information to
11 Congress and say, here.

12 MR. MOORE: What about the issue of whether
13 the Federal Trade Commission as opposed to a
14 government agency that is specifically entrusted with
15 thinking about and protecting workers, being the
16 entity that ought to be thinking about these sorts of
17 issues?

18 And, Howard, this goes to your earlier
19 statement about the Bureau of Economics being
20 80-something very talented economists, who mostly
21 study industrial organization economics and not
22 necessarily labor economics.

23 MR. SHELANSKI: Yeah. So, I mean, there's
24 no reason it has to be -- you know, you could put
25 together a group of folks from CEA, BE, the Department

1 of Labor -- look, the Bureau of Labor Statistics has
2 historically been just a first-rate operation. You've
3 got the folks at ERS, at Department of Agriculture on
4 agricultural work. I mean, there are a lot of places
5 where you have repositories of knowledge and expertise
6 that would be relevant to the stakeholders here.

7 So, you know, industrial organization,
8 microeconomics, I think that the bargaining issues and
9 the econometrics are very much in the skill set of BE,
10 even if the specific subject matter is not one that
11 they're as attuned to. So to me, it's a question of
12 capacity. And I just don't know that -- if the
13 Department of Labor has people to contribute, I don't
14 think it has to be one agency. But I certainly don't
15 think it should just be the congressional hearing
16 process. That would be the input -- because you're
17 going to get a lot of anecdotes, a lot of stories.
18 But you're not going to get the kind of really serious
19 analysis that would come out of statisticians and
20 economists.

21 Again, if I had to pick one entity, I would
22 pick BE for lots of reasons. I mean, it's not because
23 I spent three years very happily at BE. It's because
24 I've spent a lot of time working with the expert
25 capacity at all of the other agencies that you've

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 mentioned. And, look, there are some fabulous people
2 at those agencies, at every single one of them, today
3 and always have been. I don't see the concentration
4 of expertise and focus and balancing of the interests
5 that I would anticipate would happen here. I mean,
6 DOJ has a great group of economists, too. Not as
7 good, but they're very good, very good. Almost as
8 good.

9 MS. LIMARZI: Would you say, Howard, that a
10 joint -- I mean, if you're following the model Sally
11 laid out, right, which is you do all of the -- the
12 expert agencies do all of the analysis, hand the data
13 to Congress and say craft legislation, is that
14 analysis better by virtue of being a joint venture?
15 That is taking the extraordinary skills of BE, but
16 also some of the sort of specific knowledge areas of
17 Bureau of Labor Statistics or Ag or do you get a more
18 robust and, therefore, potentially more effective
19 presentation to make to Congress?

20 MR. SHELANSKI: I think you do. And who
21 would mediate that and assemble it, you know, whether
22 it's CBO or whether it's, you know, Congressional
23 Research Service, or who it is. But, I mean, I do
24 think there's so much expertise that could be
25 marshaled. And, you know, I'm with Aaron, with

For The Record, Inc.

(301) 870-8025 - www.ftrinc.net - (800) 921-5555

1 something like this, there's real virtue to having
2 Congress put in place the relevant legislation
3 rather than making an agency on questionable
4 authority try to leverage all of that.

5 But we all know how hard it -- look, you
6 know, President Obama did not want to do the Clean
7 Power Plan Rule. He wanted Congress to legislate
8 serious climate change legislation. It didn't happen.
9 He fell back on regulations. So would Congress view
10 this as something significant enough? We actually may
11 be at a moment where it is. But I don't know.

12 MR. MOORE: So this last question -- I think
13 we just have time for one more -- is for the antitrust
14 lawyers or the antitrust experts on the panel and it's
15 about rules versus standards in antitrust. And I'm
16 going to make an assertion that you should feel free
17 to disagree with. So the assertion is modern
18 antitrust jurisprudence over the last 40 years, courts
19 have determined in a number of cases that practices
20 previously considered unlawful per se should be
21 governed by the rule of reason. A few examples would
22 be vertical territorial restrictions, resale price
23 maintenance, and others.

24 Would competition rulemaking generally run
25 counter to that trend? And would that potentially

1 cause some sort of problem in judicial review?

2 MR. PIERCE: My answer is yes, but as you
3 guys note from the excellent workshops that you've run
4 on vertical issues, there's a whole lot of work that's
5 been done that suggests that somebody's got to
6 persuade the courts to be more receptive to arguments
7 that say that this kind of vertical restraint or that
8 kind of vertical restraint is extremely problematic.
9 So I think that's -- it will be a battle in this
10 context or any other, but I think it's a battle that
11 this agency's got to take on.

12 MR. SHELANSKI: Look, I think for the rule
13 to be meaningful -- so you could just move into an
14 agency and away from courts the fact-finding and
15 enforcement decision under the same effective
16 standard. So if the rule is going to actually do
17 something that is regulatory and actually cover in
18 a more prescriptive way a field of activity, it would
19 have to counter the trend of moving towards more case-
20 specific fact-bound rule of reason inquiry. And I
21 think that otherwise it's just shifting the locus of
22 where that analysis happens. So the answer is yes, if
23 the rulemaking is going to be meaningful, it would be
24 contrary to that trend.

25 MR. MOORE: Do you think that's a problem,

1 though?

2 MR. SHELANSKI: Look, I don't have time for
3 the full answer on that. The answer is not
4 necessarily. There are some things that -- the thing
5 that originally motivated the adjudicative model and
6 that would make it look very attractive for antitrust,
7 leads over time to systematic shifts in doctrine that
8 actually can -- you can see ways that iteratively over
9 time it makes it harder to bring cases.

10 To the extent that rulemaking could be a
11 corrective reset of the doctrinal baseline that holds
12 more firmly, that is stickier, it could really have
13 some advantages. But let's not forget the decades of
14 deep experience and learning with the difficulties of
15 getting the rule right and of implementing the rule
16 properly. Regulation can always look like the thing
17 that's greener on the other side of the fence. It has
18 its own serious difficulties. So I think you would
19 want to pick very carefully the areas that you did
20 use regulation to correct that drifting doctrinal
21 baseline.

22 MR. MOORE: Kristen?

23 MS. LIMARZI: Yeah. I sort of alluded to
24 this earlier, but this is where I feel like our
25 conversation today merges with a sort of more

1 existential question for the FTC about the scope of
2 Section 5.

3 And so let me back up to the shift from a
4 rules-based approach to a standards-based approach.
5 To a certain extent, we have shifted in competition
6 law over the last 50 years as a result of increased
7 economic rigor, right? We have moved away from, not
8 entirely, but a lot of that shift has come from -- we
9 moved away from the -- you know, the SCP, the
10 structure, conduct, performance paradigm.

11 We have a much better understanding now of
12 the harms of potential anticompetitive conduct, but
13 also the contexts in which they're justified or
14 potentially procompetitive. We are much better at
15 drawing those lines in the antitrust context and we
16 have honed that spear and we've honed that spear
17 through demanding economic rigor in antitrust
18 analysis.

19 So I think if you say that you can't bring
20 -- and I think there is a lot of consensus -- not
21 entirely, but a lot of consensus that it would be
22 incredibly difficult to bring an antitrust action, an
23 actual Section 1 action on noncompete agreements.
24 Hasn't been done successfully by private plaintiffs.
25 It hasn't -- the agencies haven't attempted it.

1 And so I think you need to think about why
2 that's not -- why would that not be successful. Is it
3 not successful because we cannot establish the sort of
4 competitive effects with the economic rigor that the
5 antitrust laws now demand? And if that's true, I
6 don't think the answer is to say, well, in this
7 instance, we're just going to forget about the spear
8 we've honed and we're going to go back to the club.
9 And, you know, never mind. Or do you want to say this
10 is not -- this is a different animal?

11 This is not competitive effects in the way
12 that we have thought about them and in the way that
13 the Sherman Act addresses them. The problems we're
14 seeing here are different. They're not not problems.
15 They're serious problems and we have serious concerns
16 about them. But they are something different and
17 that's why we're going to use our Section 5 authority,
18 which we've acknowledged is broader than the antitrust
19 laws to get at that.

20 And it's kind of a broken record, but,
21 again, I think it's about thinking about what is that
22 Section 5 authority, what is the content of that, and
23 grounding a rules-based approach in a Section 5
24 authority, and then there is less tension with the
25 trend towards standards-based approaches under the

1 antitrust laws.

2 MR. MOORE: Thank you for that. And with
3 that, we are at the end of our two hours. And I would
4 like to invite you guys to give the panelists a round
5 of applause. We asked a lot of them.

6 (Applause.)

7 MS. MACKEY: So I get to give our closing
8 remarks today. I have always found that the best
9 closing remarks are often the briefest. So I will
10 keep this short because it has been a long day. I
11 think we have all learned so much from all of our
12 panelists that we started with at 8:30 this morning
13 and moved through today. And I thank all of them for
14 their very thoughtful perspectives, the time that
15 they spent today, and the time that they have spent in
16 developing what they were going to say today. That is
17 a true gift to the FTC and to anybody who watches
18 this. So thank you very much. We are in your debt.

19 I want to remind everyone that the public
20 comment period is open until February 10th. We want
21 to learn from you, too. So you have time. Please
22 look at the record. The transcript will be up very
23 soon, as will the video. You can go back and cite
24 to the transcript. It can help you refresh your
25 memory on what we heard and learned today.

Final Version

Non-Competes in the Workplace

1/9/2020

1 And to all of those who came in person and
2 for those who are watching, thank you so much for your
3 time. Everybody have a great evening and we are done.

4 (Applause.)

5 (Hearing concluded at 5:28 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, Janet Evans-Watkins, do hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings were digitally recorded by me and reduced to typewriting under my supervision; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which these proceedings were transcribed; that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto, not financially or otherwise interested in the outcome in the action.

s/Janet Evans-Watkins

JANET EVANS-WATKINS
Court Reporter